

# ROPEMAKER

## PHASE 2 GROUND INVESTIGATION REPORT

**Curtins Ref:** 088474-CUR-XX-XX-T-GE-00002

Revision: P01

Issue Date: 10 June 2026

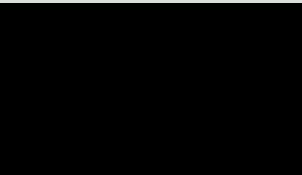
Client Name: Ropemaker Propco Ltd

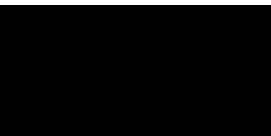
Client Address: 10 Fenchurch Avenue, London, EC3M 5AG

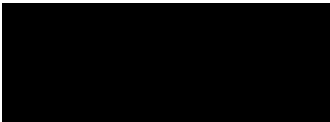
Site Address: Ropemaker Court, Moss Lane East, Manchester, M14 4PL

| Rev | Description | Issued by | Checked | Date         |
|-----|-------------|-----------|---------|--------------|
| P01 | First Issue | JL        | NF      | 10 June 2026 |

This report has been prepared for the sole benefit, use, and information for the client. The liability of Curtins Consulting Limited with respect to the information contained in the report will not extend to any third party.

| Author                                                         | Signature                                                                          | Date         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>L Woods</b><br>BSc (Hons) MSc<br>Geo-Environmental Engineer |  | 10 June 2026 |

| Reviewed                                                                | Signature                                                                          | Date         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>J Lord</b><br>BSc (Hons) MSc<br>Principal Geo-Environmental Engineer |  | 10 June 2026 |

| Authorised                                                                                | Signature                                                                            | Date         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Niall Farnworth</b><br>BSc (Hons) MCIWEM C.WEM<br>Principal Geo-Envrionmental Engineer |  | 10 June 2026 |

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

|                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Appointment</b>                                                        | Curtins were instructed by Ropemaker Propco Ltd to undertake a review of the CCG Phase 1 Geoenvironmental Report and undertake an intrusive site investigation at Ropemaker Court, Moss Lane East, Manchester, M14 4PL. The site is centred on NGR 384973, 395629 and covers an area of approximately 0.55 Ha. It is understood that development proposals comprise the construction of 3 No. amenity pavilions situated within external courtyards, re-arrangement of parking and external hardscaping and landscaping.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Current Site Status</b>                                                | The site is occupied by Ropemaker Court Student Accommodation, and is located within Rusholme, Manchester. The site comprises a student accommodation building, with various external courtyards, bike storage sheds, carparking and hard and soft landscaping.<br>Moss Lane East / the B5219 with Whitworth Park is located north of the site; commercial businesses and Wilmslow Road to the east; carparking and student accommodation to the south; and Heald Grove, student accommodation and a carwash to the west of the site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Summary of Phase 1</b>                                                 | Earliest historical mapping (1891) shows the site to have comprised of residential housing in the north, and a carriage and tramway depot within the centre of the site. The south of the site comprised of tramlines and associated hardstanding until 1908 when it was demolished. By 1922, the site comprised of a factory in the north-west, centre and south with the residential properties still present within the north-east of the site. By the late 1980s to early 1990s, the entirety of site comprised of a factory up until at least 2003. The Ropemaker Student Accommodation building was constructed in c. 2010.<br>BGS mapping records indicate the site to be underlain by Glacial Till (Secondary Undifferentiated Aquifer), underlain by the Chester Sandstone Formation bedrock (Principal Aquifer).<br>The site is situated within an area where <1% of homes are at or above the radon action level.<br>There are no surface water features located within 250m of the site.<br>There are no surface or groundwater abstraction points within 1km of the site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Fieldworks Undertaken</b>                                              | Site investigation works were undertaken on the 11 <sup>th</sup> and 12 <sup>th</sup> of February 2026, comprising of 4 No. window sample boreholes (16 No. locations attempted) and 5 No. hand excavated trial pits for TRL probes.<br>Ground gas and groundwater monitoring boreholes were installed within 4 No. window samples, with 6 No. return visits undertaken between the 18 <sup>th</sup> of February and 28 <sup>th</sup> of April 2026.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Encountered Ground Conditions</b>                                      | Made Ground Topsoil was encountered within 15 no. locations, from ground level with a maximum thickness of 0.49m (WS105A). This material was described as grass over black, slightly clayey, gravelly sand with frequent rootlets and a low cobble content. Gravel comprised of anthropogenic materials such as brick, slate, broken glass, ceramic and quartzite.<br>Made Ground was encountered within all exploratory hole locations, from ground level (surface covering of tarmac) or beneath Made Ground Topsoil, thicknesses of Made Ground ranged between 0.79m and 1.61m. Cohesive Made Ground was encountered in 2 No. locations only, described as dark brown slightly sandy gravelly clay and as brown gravelly clay. Granular Made Ground was encountered within the majority of positions, typically described as brown sandy gravelly clay, yellowish grey sandy gravel, grey sandy gravel or as black/dark greyish brown sandy ashy clayey gravel. Gravel comprised of brick, limestone, sandstone, quartzite, slate, ceramic, charcoal and broken glass.<br>Cohesive Glacial Till deposits were encountered underlying Made Ground within 6 No. locations, encountered from depths ranging between 0.30m to 1.70m bgl, with thicknesses ranging between 3.75m to 4.66m (base of this deposit not encountered). This material was typically described as firm becoming stiff, brown mottled grey, slightly sandy, slightly gravelly, silty clay. Gravel comprised of sandstone, mudstone and coal.<br>Bedrock deposits of the Chester Formation Sandstone were not encountered during this site investigation.<br>11 No. concrete obstructions were encountered, suggesting there is a wider obstruction present beneath soft landscaped areas in the centre and south of the site, requiring further investigation.<br>8 No. groundwater strikes were encountered during this ground investigation, ranging between 0.20m to 0.80m bgl, described as perched water. 6 No. return post-investigation groundwater monitoring visits were undertaken between the 18 <sup>th</sup> of February and 28 <sup>th</sup> of April 2026, with perched water present ranging between 0.96m bgl (37.15m AOD) and 3.78m bgl (34.27m AOD). |
| <b>Environmental Laboratory Testing and Ground Gas Monitoring Results</b> | With respect to the proposed 'Residential without Plant Uptake' end-use, 4 No. exceedances were recorded within 1 No. sample taken from WS103A at 0.65m bgl.<br>All samples were screened for asbestos. No asbestos was identified.<br>6 No. ground gas monitoring visits have been undertaken, evaluation of the 'borehole' scenario results for WS101 calculated a maximum Qhg of 0.0008 l/hr for methane and 0.0006 l/hr for carbon dioxide, due to a methane concentration of 0.8%, carbon dioxide concentration of 0.6% and a flow of <0.1 l/hr installed within Glacial Till.<br>Utilising the borehole Qhg of 0.0008 l/hr, this GSV indicates a CS-1 classification, requiring no protection measures/requiring gas protection measures in the north and centre of the site. Further investigation within the south of the site is required to determine whether ground conditions are consistent, and to assign a CS value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

|                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Ground Contamination and Ground Gas Assessment</b></p> | <p>A <b>Moderate/Low</b> risk rating is identified to construction workers, site end-users (future occupants), maintenance workers and off-site receptors, from contamination in soils from direct ingestion, dermal contact, fibre inhalation and leaching through the unsaturated zone. 4 No. PAH exceedances above Residential without Plant Uptake GACs were identified. No asbestos containing materials or fibres were identified. The site area is proposed to be partially covered by hardstanding which would break the source-pathway-receptor linkage; however, any new soft landscaped areas within the centre of the site would require a clean capping layer with an underlying geotextile membrane, detailed within a Remediation Strategy.</p> <p>A <b>Low</b> risk rating is identified to construction workers, site end-users (future occupants), maintenance workers and off-site receptors, from inhalation of vapours associated with onsite Made Ground deposits. No evidence of significant olfactory contamination was encountered during the ground investigation.</p> <p>A <b>Low</b> risk rating is identified to site end-users (future occupants) from inhalation of ground gases from on-site or off-site sources (i.e. Made Ground). The north and centre of the site was assigned CS-1 following a ground gas monitoring regime, which indicates no ground gas protection measures are required. Further investigation within the south of the site is required to determine if ground conditions are consistent and to assign a Characteristic Situation for this section of the site.</p> <p>A <b>Very Low</b> risk rating was identified to the future building from pH and sulphate attack on concrete. The classification of the site in terms of concrete in aggressive, based on the guidance provided in Table C2 of the Building Research Establishment (BRE) Special Digest 1, assigns a DS-1 AC-1 for Made Ground and Glacial Till.</p> <p>A <b>Low</b> risk rating was identified off-site receptors and the Principal Aquifer from organic contamination associated with historic onsite land uses. No significant sources of contamination identified in site soils, and there are no potable boreholes located within influencing distance of the site; and superficial deposits comprised of cohesive material limiting the migration potential of any contaminants. Distance to the nearest surface water receptor off-site for contamination migration over and through predominantly cohesive superficial soils.</p> <p>A <b>Moderate/Low</b> risk rating was identified to the potable water supply and site end-users (future occupants) from organic and inorganic contamination associated with historic on-site land uses. No significant sources of contamination were identified within site soils, however, a United Utilities Water Supply Risk Assessment should be carried out to determine barrier pipe suitability requirements for the site.</p> |
| <p><b>Geotechnical Assessment</b></p>                        | <p>The Made Ground deposits are not considered a suitable bearing stratum for foundations given their inherent variability.</p> <p>Dependent on proposed building loads, shallow strip (450mm) foundations are likely to be feasible, founding in the firm to stiff Glacial Till (with an assumed safe bearing capacity of 80kPa) below the Made Ground deposits at a depth of approximately 2.00m bgl. If a higher bearing resistance is required for the proposed loads or changes in the foundation dimensions are proposed, then further assessment/review should be undertaken.</p> <p>Further ground instigation is required to provide a safe bearing capacity for the proposed Outdoor Amenity Space within the south of the site, due to impenetrable concrete obstructions using window sampling methods in the south of the site.</p> <p>A suspended floor slab is likely suitable for the proposed development, owing to the depth of Made Ground encountered within areas of the site.</p> <p>The formations should be inspected by an experienced geotechnical engineer prior to casting.</p> <p>The preliminary design of buried concrete according to Table C2 of BRE Special Digest 1:2005 should be in accordance with Class DS-1 AC-1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><b>Recommendations</b></p>                                | <p>Based on the findings of the ground investigation, the following recommendations are made:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Construction workers to be provided with appropriate PPE and sanitary facilities with reference to environmental testing certificates appended herein.</li> <li>• Proposed loads have not been provided at the time of writing this report. It is recommended that the geotechnical recommendations are reviewed upon receipt of this information.</li> <li>• Remediation Strategy to specify requirements for a clean capping cover system to break the source pathway receptor linkage of PAH exceedances for any new soft landscaped areas within the centre of the site.</li> <li>• Enabling works are likely to be required in order to address the shallow below ground obstructions in both the centre and south of the site.</li> <li>• Further ground investigation is recommended to confirm that ground conditions are consistent across the uncharacterised areas of the site, beneath obstructions encountered within the centre and south of the site, which would also inform an updated ground gas risk assessment.</li> <li>• A United Utilities Water Supply Pipe Risk Assessment should be undertaken to inform barrier pipe suitability requirements for the site.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

# CONTENTS

|                                                                |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>1 Introduction</b>                                          | <b>1</b>  |
| 1.1 Project Background                                         | 1         |
| 1.2 Scope of Services                                          | 1         |
| <b>2 Preliminary Site Assessment Summary</b>                   | <b>2</b>  |
| 2.1 Current Setting                                            | 2         |
| 2.2 Previous Site Use                                          | 3         |
| 2.3 Published Geology                                          | 3         |
| 2.3.1 Made Ground Deposits                                     | 3         |
| 2.3.2 Superficial Deposits                                     | 3         |
| 2.3.3 Bedrock Deposits                                         | 3         |
| 2.3.4 Mining and Quarrying                                     | 3         |
| 2.3.5 Other Pertinent Existing Geological Records              | 3         |
| 2.4 Hydrogeology and Hydrology                                 | 3         |
| 2.5 Landfill & Pollution                                       | 4         |
| 2.6 Ground Gas Sources                                         | 4         |
| 2.7 Summary of Phase 1 PCSM                                    | 4         |
| <b>3 Preliminary Unexploded Ordnance (UXO) Risk Assessment</b> | <b>6</b>  |
| <b>4 Phase 2 Investigation Scope of Works</b>                  | <b>7</b>  |
| 4.1 Soil Logging and Sampling                                  | 7         |
| 4.2 Monitoring Well Installations                              | 7         |
| 4.3 Post Investigation Monitoring                              | 8         |
| 4.3.1 Ground Gas and Groundwater Monitoring                    | 8         |
| <b>5 Laboratory Analysis</b>                                   | <b>9</b>  |
| 5.1 Environmental Chemical Analysis                            | 9         |
| 5.2 Groundwater Analysis                                       | 9         |
| 5.3 Geotechnical Analysis                                      | 10        |
| <b>6 Ground Conditions</b>                                     | <b>11</b> |
| 6.1 General                                                    | 11        |
| 6.2 Made Ground Topsoil                                        | 11        |
| 6.3 Made Ground                                                | 11        |
| 6.4 Glacial Till Deposits                                      | 12        |
| 6.5 Chester Formation Sandstone                                | 12        |
| 6.6 Obstructions Encountered                                   | 12        |
| 6.7 Groundwater                                                | 12        |
| 6.8 Observed Potential Contamination                           | 13        |
| <b>7 Ground Model</b>                                          | <b>14</b> |

|                                                                        |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 7.1 Made Ground                                                        | 14        |
| 7.2 Glacial Till Deposits                                              | 14        |
| 7.3 Aggressive Ground Conditions                                       | 19        |
| <b>8 Ground and Groundwater Contamination Assessment</b>               | <b>20</b> |
| 8.1 Human Health GQRA                                                  | 20        |
| 8.1.1 Adopted Soil Human Health GACs Screening Methodology             | 20        |
| 8.1.2 Generic Assessment Criteria Screening of Soil Laboratory Results | 20        |
| 8.2 Groundwater                                                        | 21        |
| <b>9 Ground Gas Assessment</b>                                         | <b>22</b> |
| 9.1 Ground Gas Monitoring Results                                      | 22        |
| 9.2 Ground Gas Assessment                                              | 22        |
| 9.2.1 Ground Gas Assessment                                            | 23        |
| <b>10 Revised Conceptual Site Model</b>                                | <b>24</b> |
| <b>11 Summary of Potential Pollutant Linkages</b>                      | <b>26</b> |
| <b>12 Engineering Assessment and Recommendations</b>                   | <b>27</b> |
| 12.1 Introduction                                                      | 27        |
| 12.2 Summary of Ground Conditions                                      | 27        |
| 12.3 Excavations                                                       | 27        |
| 12.4 Obstructions                                                      | 27        |
| 12.5 Foundation Design                                                 | 29        |
| 12.6 Ground Floor Slabs                                                | 29        |
| 12.7 Pavement Design                                                   | 29        |
| 12.8 Chemical Attack on Buried Concrete                                | 30        |
| <b>13 Conclusion and Recommendations</b>                               | <b>31</b> |
| 13.1 Geotechnical                                                      | 31        |
| 13.2 Ground and Groundwater Contamination                              | 31        |
| 13.2.1 Ground Contamination                                            | 31        |
| 13.3 Recommendations                                                   | 32        |
| <b>14 References</b>                                                   | <b>33</b> |
| <b>15 Appendices</b>                                                   | <b>35</b> |

## FIGURES

|                                                                                                                     |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <i>Figure 1 – Satellite imagery of the Site, red line boundary indicating the approximate location of the site.</i> | 2  |
| <i>Figure 2 – Plasticity Chart</i>                                                                                  | 16 |
| <i>Figure 3 – Corrected SPT ‘60N’ Values vs. Elevation (m AOD)</i>                                                  | 17 |
| <i>Figure 4 – Estimated Undrained Shear Strength (cu) (kPa) vs. Elevation (m AOD)</i>                               | 18 |
| <i>Figure 5 – Aerial photograph of the site from 2009 (CCG, Phase 1 Report Appendices)</i>                          | 28 |
| <i>Figure 6 – March 2023 vs. June 2023 – Google Earth Satellite Imagery</i>                                         | 28 |

## TABLES

|                                                                                    |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Table 1 – Surrounding Area                                                         | 2  |
| Table 2 – Summary of Phase 1 PCSM                                                  | 4  |
| Table 3 – Scope and Rationale of Works                                             | 7  |
| Table 4 – Monitoring Well Response Zones                                           | 8  |
| Table 5 – Environmental Chemistry Analysis Suite: Soils                            | 9  |
| Table 6 – Geotechnical Testing Soils                                               | 10 |
| Table 7 – Summary of Ground Conditions Encountered                                 | 11 |
| Table 8 – Groundwater Monitoring Results                                           | 13 |
| Table 9 – Summary of Geotechnical Test Results – Made Ground                       | 14 |
| Table 10 – Summary of Geotechnical Test Results – Glacial Till Deposits: Cohesive  | 14 |
| Table 11 – Summary of Results                                                      | 19 |
| Table 12 – Aggressive Chemical Environment for Concrete (ACEC) Site Classification | 19 |
| Table 13 – Summary of Ground Gas Monitoring Results                                | 22 |

## APPENDICES

|                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------|
| Appendix A – Drawings                             |
| Appendix B – Exploratory Hole & DCP Logs          |
| Appendix C – Chemical Laboratory Test Results     |
| Appendix D – Geotechnical Laboratory Test Results |
| Appendix E – Ground Gas Monitoring Results        |
| Appendix F – GAC Screening Thresholds             |
| Appendix G – Risk Assessment Rationale            |

# 1 INTRODUCTION

## 1.1 Project Background

Curtins were instructed by Ropemaker Propco Ltd to undertake a review of CCG's Phase 1 Geoenvironmental Report (Ref. 1) and undertake an intrusive site investigation at Ropemaker Court, Moss Lane East, Manchester, M14 4PL. The site is approximately centred on National Grid Reference 384973, 395629 and covers an area of approximately 0.55 Ha.

Development proposals comprise the construction of 3 No. amenity pavilions situated within external courtyards, re-arrangement of parking and external hardscaping and landscaping.

A proposed site plan is included in *Appendix A*.

## 1.2 Scope of Services

This investigation aims to characterise the geo-environmental and geotechnical conditions for the proposed works.

Specifically, the Phase 2 report is intended to determine:

- a) If there is a risk of the proposed end user being adversely impacted upon by potential contamination in shallow site soils that may be present on the site due to its known current, recent and historical use;
- b) If there is a risk of groundwater and/or surface water being adversely impacted upon by potential contamination that may be present on the site due to its known current, recent and historical use;
- c) If there is a risk to the end user from soil gases including methane, carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide and hydrogen sulphide; and,
- d) Likelihood of the proposed works being adversely impacted by potential geo-hazards across the site.

In addition, engineering recommendations for the proposed amenity pavilions are provided.

Detailed flood risk assessment, ecology and archaeological studies are outside the scope of this report.

## 2 PRELIMINARY SITE ASSESSMENT SUMMARY

This section presents a summary of the current site setting, history, geology, and hydrogeology/hydrology, previously detailed in the CCG Phase 1 Report (Ref. 1). As such, it is advised that this report is read in conjunction with the CCG Phase 1 Report (Ref. 1).

A summary of the pertinent Phase 1 Preliminary Risk Assessment Report information specifically for the proposed development site is presented in the following sub-sections.

This information will feed into the geotechnical assessment (refer to Section 11.0) and geo-environmental risk assessments (refer to Section 7.0).

### 2.1 Current Setting

The site is occupied by Ropemaker Court Student Accommodation, and is located within Rusholme, Manchester, as shown in Figure 1 below. The site comprises a student accommodation building, with various external courtyards, bike storage sheds, carparking and hard and soft landscaping.

The topography of site is generally flat.



Figure 1 – Satellite imagery of the Site,  
red line boundary indicating the approximate location of the site.

The site surrounding land use is summarised in Table 1.

Table 1 – Surrounding Area

|                  |   |                                                                                        |
|------------------|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Surrounding Area | N | Moss Lane East / B5219 with Whitworth Park beyond.                                     |
|                  | E | Several commercial businesses, Wilmslow Road and further commercial businesses beyond. |
|                  | S | Carparking and further Student Accommodation.                                          |
|                  | W | Heald Grove, Student Accommodation, and a Car Wash.                                    |

## 2.2 Previous Site Use

A review of the available historical map information for the site, as presented within CCG Phase 1 Report (Ref. 1) has been undertaken with specific reference to potential sources of contamination and geohazards.

Historical Mapping shows the site to have comprised of residential housing in the north, and a carriage and tramway depot within the centre and south of the site in 1891. The south of the site comprised of tramlines and hardstanding until 1908 when this was demolished. By 1922, the site comprised of a factory in the north-west, centre and south with residential properties still present in the north-east. By the late 1980s to early 1990s, the entirety of site comprised of a factory up until at least 2003 (end of historical mapping records). The Ropemaker Student Accommodation building was constructed in c. 2010.

## 2.3 Published Geology

A review of British Geological Survey (BGS) map, 1:50,000 Scale, Bedrock and Superficial Editions, Manchester, Sheet 085, 2010, indicates the following geological sequence:

- Glacial Till overlying;
- Chester Formation Sandstone.

### 2.3.1 Made Ground Deposits

The BGS maps do not indicate Made Ground on site, however given the phases of development both on-site and in the immediate surrounding area, Made Ground is anticipated.

### 2.3.2 Superficial Deposits

Superficial deposits are recorded as Glacial Till.

Glacial Till is typically described as a heterogenous mixture of clay, sand, gravel, and boulders varying widely in size and shape.

### 2.3.3 Bedrock Deposits

Bedrock deposits are indicated to comprise the Chester Formation Sandstone, which generally comprise conglomerates and reddish brown, cross-bedded, pebbly sandstones with subordinate beds of red-brown mudstone.

### 2.3.4 Mining and Quarrying

According to the Mining Remediation Authority, the site is not located within a Coal Mining Reporting Area. The risk to development from historic coal mining legacy has not been considered further.

There are no non-coal mining records within 500m of the site. The risk to development from historic non-coal mining has not been considered further.

### 2.3.5 Other Pertinent Existing Geological Records

The CCG Phase 1 Report (Ref.1) confirms that there is 'negligible to very low risk' from the following ground stability hazards on and around the site: collapsible ground, compressible ground, running sands, landslides, shrinking or swelling clay and ground dissolution.

UK Radon Mapping (Ref. 2) confirms the site is situated in an area where <1% of homes are above the radon action level.

## 2.4 Hydrogeology and Hydrology

The Chester Formation bedrock is classified as a Principal Aquifer, defined as:

*“Rocks that provide significant quantities of water and can support water supply and/or baseflow to rivers, lakes and wetlands on a strategic scale. They typically have a high intergranular and/or fracture permeability, meaning they usually provide a high level of water storage.”*

The Glacial Till deposits are classed as a Secondary Undifferentiated Aquifer, defined where:

*“This is assigned in cases where it has not been possible to attribute either category A or B to a rock type. In most cases, this means the layer in question has previously been designated as both minor and non-aquifer in different locations due to the variable characteristics of the rock type.”*

There are no surface water features located within 250m of the site.

There have been no records of substantiated pollution incidents within 500m of the site.

There are no groundwater abstraction points within 1km of the site.

There are no surface water abstraction points within 1km of the site.

The closest active discharge consent is located 238m south-east of the site at Walmer Street/Wilmslow Road relating to sewage discharges.

## 2.5 Landfill & Pollution

A review of existing report undertaken within CCG Phase 1 (Ref. 1) identified no historical or active landfill sites within 500m of the site.

## 2.6 Ground Gas Sources

The closest area of infilled ground is located 149m west of the site, noted as an artificial deposit.

CCG's Phase 1 (Ref. 1) and UK Radon mapping (Ref. 2) confirms the site is situated in an area of where less than 1% of homes are estimated to be at or above the Radon Action Level. On this basis, it is unlikely that radon protection measures will be required.

## 2.7 Summary of Phase 1 PCSM

A summary of potential pollutant linkages at the development site identified in the CCG Phase 1 Report (Ref. 1) presented in Table 2, were identified as requiring further investigation to enable the safe development at the site.

Curtins have made minor amendments where errors have been identified within the original CCG PCSM.

Table 2 – Summary of Phase 1 PCSM

| Source                                                                                                                                                             | Pathway                           | Receptor                                     | Risk     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------|
| Broad spectrum of heavy metals, aggressive pH, hydrocarbons, PAHs in Made Ground associated with the development and redevelopment of the site and adjoining area. | Soil and/or dust ingestion        | Construction Workers                         | Moderate |
|                                                                                                                                                                    | Dermal contact                    | Future Occupants including Residing Students |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                    | Leaching through Unsaturated Zone | Maintenance Workers                          |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                    | Fibre Inhalation                  | Offsite Receptors                            | High     |

|                                                                                  |                                   |                                                                                                                  |              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Inhalation of vapours associated with onsite Made Ground deposits.               | Inhalation                        | Construction Workers<br>Future Occupants including Residing Students<br>Maintenance Workers<br>Offsite Receptors | Moderate     |
| Inhalation of ground gases from onsite or offsite sources (i.e. Made Ground).    | Inhalation                        | Future Occupants including Residing Students                                                                     | Moderate     |
| pH and sulphate attack on concrete.                                              | Future Building                   | Future Building                                                                                                  | Moderate/Low |
| Organic and inorganic contamination associated with historical onsite land uses. | Leaching through Unsaturated Zone | Offsite Receptors & Principal Aquifer                                                                            | Moderate     |
|                                                                                  | Direct contact with water mains   | Potable water supply<br>Future Occupants including Residing Students                                             | Moderate     |

Potential contaminants of concern associated with the sources identified within the CCG Conceptual Site Model include but are not limited to broad range aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons; polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), inorganic compounds including heavy metals; ground gases; asbestos and aggressive pH.

It was recommended that a ground investigation is conducted to both confirm this assessment and provide data in support of the structural and civil engineering design. The scope of the investigation undertaken is detailed in *Section 3.0*.

### 3 PRELIMINARY UNEXPLODED ORDNANCE (UXO) RISK ASSESSMENT

It should be noted that the following assessment is only applicable to the Curtins Ground Investigation described in this report only. Where the client is looking to determine the risk from UXO throughout the entire enabling works and construction phase of below ground level development, the Principal Contractor appointed for the enabling and construction works must obtain their own Detailed UXO Risk Assessment Report to advise their specific works.

UXO Risk Mapping indicates that the risk posed by UXO associated with WW2 bombing to be Moderate-Risk within the site. Areas designated as Moderate-Risk are those that shows a low bombing density of 15 to 49 bombs per 1000 acres.

With reference to historical mapping, there are no 'ruins' (evidence of bomb damage) detailed on-site or within the immediate surrounding area.

The Principal Contractor should undertake their own risk assessments with respect to encountering UXO during construction.

If unexploded ordnance is discovered during any works, stop immediately, prevent access to the area, and inform the police. If the site boundary or location changes then the UXO risk should be reassessed.

## 4 PHASE 2 INVESTIGATION SCOPE OF WORKS

Site investigation works were undertaken on the 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> of February 2026.

The scope of the ground investigation was designed in general accordance with current UK guidance including Land Contamination Risk Management (LCRM) (Ref. 3), BS10175 (Ref. 4), BS5930:2020 (Ref. 5) and BSEN1997-2:2007 Eurocode 7 (Ref. 6).

The scope and rationale are summarised in *Table 3*.

*Table 3 – Scope and Rationale of Works*

| Exploratory Hole Type                         | Exploratory Hole Reference | Exploratory Hole Depth (m bgl) | Rationale                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Window Sample Boreholes                       | WS101                      | 5.45                           | Confirm shallow ground conditions.<br>Collect soil samples for chemical and geotechnical testing.<br>Undertake in-situ testing.<br>Install boreholes for gas and groundwater monitoring in 4 No. boreholes for ground gas and groundwater monitoring. |
|                                               | WS102A                     | 0.33                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                               | WS102B                     | 0.26                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                               | WS102C                     | 0.36                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                               | WS103A                     | 0.77                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                               | WS103B                     | 1.10                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                               | WS103C                     | 5.45                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                               | WS104A                     | 0.76                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                               | WS104B                     | 5.45                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                               | WS105A                     | 0.50                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                               | WS105B                     | 0.50                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                               | WS105C                     | 0.47                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                               | WS106A                     | 0.26                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                               | WS106B                     | 0.22                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                               | WS106C                     | 0.33                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                               | WS107                      | 5.45                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Hand Excavated Trial Pits with TRL/DCP Probes | HP101                      | 0.25                           | Confirm shallow ground conditions.<br>To undertake TRL/DCP Tests.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                               | HP102                      | 0.29                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                               | HP103                      | 0.36                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                               | HP104                      | 0.36                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                               | HP105                      | 0.33                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

Potential sources of on-site contamination are further discussed in *Section 7.0*.

### 4.1 Soil Logging and Sampling

Exploratory borehole arisings were logged on site by a qualified Engineer. All exploratory holes were logged in accordance with the requirements of BS5930:2020 (Ref. 5) including recording observed visual and olfactory indications of contamination. Exploratory hole logs are provided in *Appendix B*.

### 4.2 Monitoring Well Installations

Ground gas and groundwater monitoring slotted 50 mm diameter pipes were installed within 4 No. window sample boreholes.

A bentonite seal was placed above and below the screened section of the borehole to minimise potential for downward migration of contaminants and the creation of a preferential migratory pathway. A gravel aggregate surround was installed in the annulus between the sides of the borehole and the slotted sections of pipe. The monitoring wells were primarily designed to assess the potential for ground gas and water monitoring.

The installed response zones are summarised in *Table 4*.

Table 4 – Monitoring Well Response Zones

| Exploratory Hole Ref | Response Zone(s)<br>m bgl (m AOD) | Strata Description                                              |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| WS101                | 2.00 – 4.00<br>(36.11 – 34.11)    | Slightly sandy, slightly gravelly silty CLAY<br>(Glacial Till)  |
| WS103C               | 0.50 – 1.50<br>(37.92 – 36.92)    | MADE GROUND: Sandy, ashy, clayey gravel.                        |
| WS104B               | 1.00 – 5.00<br>(37.05 – 33.05)    | Slightly sandy, slightly gravelly silty CLAY.<br>(Glacial Till) |
| WS107                | 1.00 – 3.00<br>(37.04 – 35.04)    | Slightly sandy, slightly gravelly silty CLAY.<br>(Glacial Till) |

Copies of borehole logs can be referred to in *Appendix B* of this report.

## 4.3 Post Investigation Monitoring

### 4.3.1 Ground Gas and Groundwater Monitoring

Six gas and groundwater level monitoring visits have been undertaken, between 18<sup>th</sup> of February and the 28<sup>th</sup> of April 2026 to assess the groundwater and gas conditions as identified in the Preliminary Conceptual Site Model in the CCG Phase 1 Preliminary Site Assessment (Ref. 1).

## 5 LABORATORY ANALYSIS

Representative soil samples were selected for laboratory geotechnical and chemical testing, based on field observations, to inform the proposed works.

Selected environmental soil samples were placed in laboratory provided containers and stored in cool boxes prior to being transported to the nominated laboratory under the laboratory's chain of custody documentation. The laboratory selected by Curtins for chemical analysis was Envirolab (UKAS and MCERTS accredited), and for geotechnical analysis was i2 Analytical (UKAS accredited).

Sampling positions were generally located in a non-targeted, systematic array to give adequate and representative coverage of the site's proposed end use and the immediate environmental setting.

### 5.1 Environmental Chemical Analysis

The contaminants of concern potentially present on the site were considered to include, amongst others; organic matter, fill, hydrocarbons (e.g. fuel/oils) the extent of which is captured by the broad environmental testing suite listed in Table 5.

Table 5 – Environmental Chemistry Analysis Suite: Soils

| Suite Ref     | Analyte                                                              | LOD               |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Soils Suite A | Asbestos Screen, pH and Soil Organic Matter (SOM)                    | -                 |
|               | Arsenic, Chromium, Chromium VI, Copper, Lead, Selenium, Zinc, Nickel | 1 to 5 mg/kg      |
|               | Boron (water soluble)                                                | 1 mg/kg           |
|               | Cadmium                                                              | 0.5 mg/kg         |
|               | Mercury                                                              | 0.17 mg/kg        |
|               | Cyanide (total)                                                      | 1 mg/kg           |
|               | Phenols (screen)                                                     | 0.2 mg/kg         |
|               | PAHs (USEPA 16)                                                      | 0.1 to 0.8 mg/kg  |
|               | TPH (Aro/Alc Split)                                                  | 0.01 to 0.1 mg/kg |
|               | Water Soluble 2:1 Sulphate                                           | 0.01 g/l          |

5 No. soil samples were obtained from site and tested for Soils Suite A.

- 2 No. Made Ground soils
- 2 No. Made Ground Topsoil
- 1 natural soils.

### 5.2 Groundwater Analysis

The ground investigation did not encounter groundwater strikes within natural strata; therefore, no groundwater samples were obtained as part of this investigation.

### 5.3 Geotechnical Analysis

Soil samples for testing were prepared in accordance with BS1377: Part 1:2016 (Ref. 8). The geotechnical testing undertaken is summarised in Table 6.

Table 6 – Geotechnical Testing Soils

| Test Type.                                 | Quantity | Standard                                   |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
| <b>In Situ Testing</b>                     |          |                                            |
| Standard Penetration Test                  | 20       | BS 5930: 2015+2020, Clause 41              |
| <b>Laboratory Testing</b>                  |          |                                            |
| pH                                         | 8        | BS1377 1990, Part 3 (clause 9.4 & 9.5)     |
| Water Soluble Sulphate 2:1 SO <sub>4</sub> | 8        | BS1377 1990, Part 3 (clause 5.3 & 5.5)     |
| Moisture Content                           | 16       | BS 1377 Part 2: 1990, Clause 3.2           |
| Atterberg 4 Point                          | 8        | BS 1377: Part 2: 1990, Clause 3.2 4.3, & 5 |

The results of the geotechnical testing are summarised in *Section 6.0* of this report. Copies of the geotechnical testing certificates are presented in *Appendix D*.

## 6 GROUND CONDITIONS

The ground conditions across the site, determined during the Curtins 2026 ground investigation works, generally comprises either grass over Made Ground Topsoil, or tarmac hardstanding, over predominantly granular Made Ground overlying cohesive Glacial Till.

### 6.1 General

A summary of the ground conditions encountered during the site investigation works is presented in Table 7, with detailed information presented in the exploratory hole logs included in *Appendix B*.

Table 7 – Summary of Ground Conditions Encountered

| Strata              | Depth to Top of Strata         | Recorded Thickness (m) |       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                     | m bgl (m AOD)                  | Min                    | Max   |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Made Ground Topsoil | 0.00<br>(38.62 – 38.04)        | 0.09                   | 0.49  | Grass over black slightly clayey, slightly gravelly sand with frequent rootlets and a low cobble content.                                                                                           |
| Made Ground         | 0.00 – 0.49<br>(38.41 – 38.01) | 0.79                   | 1.61  | <b>Surface coverings:</b><br>Black/dark grey tarmac with concrete inclusions.                                                                                                                       |
|                     |                                |                        |       | <b>Subbase:</b><br>Yellowish grey sandy gravel underlain by a geotextile membrane.                                                                                                                  |
|                     |                                |                        |       | <b>General Made Ground:</b><br>Dark brown slightly sandy gravelly clay with a low cobble content.<br>Or<br>Yellowish grey sandy gravel.<br>Or<br>Black/dark grey and grey sandy ashy clayey gravel. |
| Glacial Till*       | 0.30 – 1.70<br>(38.31 – 36.72) | 3.75*                  | 4.66* | Firm becoming stiff, brown mottled grey, slightly sandy, slightly gravelly, silty CLAY.                                                                                                             |

\*Base of this strata not encountered

### 6.2 Made Ground Topsoil

Made Ground Topsoil was encountered within 15 No. exploratory hole locations, from ground level. The maximum thickness of this material was recorded as 0.49m within WS105A.

Made Ground Topsoil typically comprised of grass over black, slightly clayey, gravelly sand with frequent rootlets and a low cobble content. Gravel comprised of anthropogenic materials such as brick, slate, broken glass and ceramic along with quartzite.

### 6.3 Made Ground

Made Ground was encountered within all exploratory hole locations, from ground level where tarmacadam hardstanding was encountered, or beneath Made Ground Topsoil, encountered from between ground level and 0.49m bgl. The thickness of Made Ground encountered ranged between 0.79m and 1.61m.

Cohesive Made Ground was encountered within WS101 and WS103A only, described as dark brown slightly sandy gravelly clay with a low cobble content and as brown gravelly clay respectively.

Granular Made Ground was encountered within the majority of exploratory hole positions, typically described as brown, sandy, gravelly clay with a medium cobble content; yellowish grey sandy gravel; grey sandy gravel; black/dark greyish brown sandy ashy clayey gravel.

Gravel comprised of brick, limestone, sandstone, quartzite, slate, ceramic, charcoal and broken glass. Cobbles comprised of ceramic and whole bricks.

Obstructions were recorded in the Made Ground as detailed in Section 5.6.

## 6.4 Glacial Till Deposits

Superficial deposits of cohesive Glacial Till were encountered underlying the Made Ground deposits within WS101, WS103C, WS104B, WS107, HP103 and HP104. The clay was encountered at depths ranging between 0.30m bgl (HP103) and 1.70m bgl (WS103C). Thicknesses ranged between 3.75m to 4.66m, with the base of this deposit not encountered.

This cohesive material was typically described as firm becoming stiff, brown mottled grey, slightly sandy, slightly gravelly, silty clay. Gravel comprised of sandstone, mudstone and coal.

## 6.5 Chester Formation Sandstone

Bedrock deposits of the Chester Formation Sandstone were not encountered during the site investigation.

## 6.6 Obstructions Encountered

Obstructions were encountered during the intrusive investigation works, described as below:

- WS102A at 0.32m bgl (38.18m AOD): Concrete.
- WS102B at 0.25m bgl (38.25m AOD): Concrete.
- WS102C at 0.35m bgl (38.15m AOD): Concrete.
- WS103A at 0.76m bgl (37.69m AOD): Concrete.
- WS103B at 1.10m bgl (37.35m AOD): Concrete.
- WS104A at 0.75m bgl (37.30m AOD): Unrecorded Service (position moved).
- WS105A at 0.49m bgl (38.01m AOD): Concrete.
- WS105B at 0.48m bgl (38.02m AOD): Tarmac underlain by concrete.
- WS105C at 0.46m bgl (38.04m AOD): Concrete.
- WS106A at 0.25m bgl (38.37m AOD): Tarmac underlain by concrete.
- WS106B at 0.22m bgl (38.40m AOD): Tarmac underlain by concrete.
- WS106C at 0.32m bgl (38.30m AOD): Tarmac underlain by concrete.

These obstructions suggest that there is a wider obstruction present beneath the soft landscaped areas in both the centre and the south of the site, requiring further investigation. Obstructions are discussed in further detail within Section 12.4.

## 6.7 Groundwater

Water strikes were encountered during the intrusive investigation works, described as below:

- WS101 at 0.80m bgl (37.31m AOD) described as perched water.
- WS102A at 0.20m bgl (38.30m AOD) described as perched water.
- WS102B at 0.21m bgl (38.29m AOD) described as perched water.
- WS102C at 0.24m bgl (38.26m AOD) described as perched water.
- WS105A at 0.49m bgl (38.01m AOD) described as perched water.
- WS105B at 0.51m bgl (37.99m AOD) described as perched water.
- WS105C at 0.46m bgl (38.04m AOD) described as perched water.
- WS107 at 0.75m bgl (37.29m AOD) described as perched water.

Six groundwater monitoring visits have been undertaken between the 18<sup>th</sup> of February 2026 and the 28<sup>th</sup> of April 2026, the results of which are presented in Table 8.

Table 8 – Groundwater Monitoring Results

| Strata        | Installation Strata | Response Zone(s)<br>m bgl (m AOD) | Depth, m bgl (m AOD) |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|---------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|               |                     |                                   | 18/02/26             | 10/03/26        | 20/03/26        | 31/03/26        | 15/04/26        | 28/04/26        |
| <b>WS101</b>  | Glacial Till        | 2.00 – 4.00<br>(36.11 – 34.11)    | 1.49<br>(36.62)      | 1.00<br>(37.11) | 0.96<br>(37.15) | 1.03<br>(37.08) | 1.02<br>(37.09) | 1.02<br>(37.09) |
| <b>WS103C</b> | Made Ground         | 0.50 – 1.50<br>(37.92 – 36.92)    | 1.53<br>(36.89)      | 1.50<br>(36.92) | 1.53<br>(36.89) | 1.52<br>(36.90) | 1.52<br>(36.90) | Dry             |
| <b>WS104B</b> | Glacial Till        | 1.00 – 5.00<br>(37.05 – 33.05)    | 3.78<br>(34.27)      | 2.05<br>(36.00) | 1.87<br>(36.18) | 1.75<br>(36.30) | 1.69<br>(36.36) | 1.60<br>(36.42) |
| <b>WS107</b>  | Glacial Till        | 1.00 – 3.00<br>(37.04 – 35.04)    | 2.50<br>(35.54)      | 1.55<br>(36.49) | 1.54<br>(36.50) | 1.47<br>(36.57) | 1.47<br>(36.57) | 1.40<br>(36.69) |

It is likely that these groundwater monitoring results represent perched water collecting within the monitoring wells, rather than a groundwater body.

## 6.8 Observed Potential Contamination

Olfactory evidence of potential contamination was encountered during the intrusive investigation works, described as below:

- WS103A between 0.34m – 0.77m bgl (38.11m – 37.68m AOD): slight hydrocarbon odour.
- WS103B between 0.23m – 1.10m bgl (38.22m – 37.35m AOD): slight hydrocarbon odour.
- WS103C between 0.21m – 1.70m bgl (38.21m – 36.72m AOD): slight hydrocarbon odour.

Anthropogenic inclusions were encountered throughout the Made Ground deposits.

## 7 GROUND MODEL

### 7.1 Made Ground

Made Ground was encountered within all exploratory hole locations, from ground level or beneath Made Ground Topsoil, encountered from between ground level and 0.49m bgl. The thickness of Made Ground encountered ranged between 0.79m and 1.61m bgl.

Due to the variable nature of Made Ground in terms of strength and composition, this layer is not deemed to be a suitable founding stratum. As such, limited geotechnical testing was undertaken on this stratum and geotechnical designer parameters have not been derived for the Made Ground.

Table 9 – Summary of Geotechnical Test Results – Made Ground

| Parameter                    | No. of Tests | Results |      |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------|------|
|                              |              | Min     | Max  |
| In Situ Tests                |              |         |      |
| SPT 'N60' Value (corrected)  | 1            | 1       |      |
| Laboratory Tests – General   |              |         |      |
| pH                           | 5            | 6.45    | 8.49 |
| Water Soluble Sulphate (g/l) | 5            | 0.02    | 0.13 |

### 7.2 Glacial Till Deposits

Superficial deposits of cohesive Glacial Till were encountered underlying the Made Ground deposits within WS101, WS103C, WS104B, WS107, HP103 and HP104. The clay was encountered at depths ranging between 0.30m bgl (HP103) and 1.70m bgl (WS103C). Thicknesses ranged between 3.75m to 4.66m, with the base of this deposit not encountered.

The geotechnical tests recorded within the Glacial Till deposits are summarised in Table 10.

Table 10 – Summary of Geotechnical Test Results – Glacial Till Deposits: Cohesive

| Parameter                   |                                            | No. of Tests | Min | Results | Max |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|---------|-----|
| In Situ Tests               |                                            |              |     |         |     |
| SPT 'N60' Value (corrected) |                                            | 19           | 8   |         | 35  |
| Laboratory Tests – General  |                                            |              |     |         |     |
| Atterberg Tests             | Liquid Limit (%) <sup>1</sup>              | 8            | 32  |         | 48  |
|                             | Plastic Limit (%) <sup>1</sup>             | 8            | 13  |         | 21  |
|                             | Plasticity Index (%) <sup>1</sup>          | 8            | 19  |         | 27  |
|                             | Modified Plasticity Index (%) <sup>2</sup> | 8            | 14  |         | 25  |
| Moisture Content (%)        |                                            | 17           | 11  |         | 24  |

| Parameter                    | No. of Tests | Results |      |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------|------|
|                              |              | Min     | Max  |
| pH                           | 9            | 7.3     | 9.2  |
| Water Soluble Sulphate (g/l) | 9            | 0.057   | 0.17 |

(1) Excludes non-plastic test results.

(2) Modified plasticity index in accordance with the NHBC Chapter 4.2.

The SPT 'N60' (corrected) results for natural cohesive deposits range between 8 and 35, with the results presented on *Figure 3*, generally increasing with depth.

A total of eight Atterberg Tests were undertaken within the natural cohesive Glacial Till deposits and the results suggest that the clay is of low to intermediate plasticity and has a low to medium volume change potential in accordance with guidance from NHBC Standards Chapter 4.2 (Ref. 8). A plasticity chart is presented in *Figure 2*.

The undrained shear strength ( $C_u$ ) of the cohesive superficial deposits has been determined by laboratory testing and estimated through the relationship between SPT 'N60' Values and Plasticity Indices. The results of geotechnical testing are presented in within *Appendix D*. The results indicate the clays are generally of medium to very high strength.

The estimated undrained shear strength ( $C_u$ ) of the cohesive superficial deposits has been determined using the relationship between SPT N values and the Plasticity Indices (PI) (After Stroud, 1975, Ref. 9) as presented in Equation 1:

$$C_u = SPT\ N.f_1 \quad [Equation\ 1]$$

Where:

*SPT N is Characteristic Standard Penetration Test Result*

*$f_1$  is the Stroud factor*

A Stroud factor  $f_1$  value of 5.2 was chosen for an average PI of 23. Therefore, for SPT N60 values between 8 and 35, estimated  $C_u$  values range between 42 kPa and 182 kPa, indicating medium to very high strength clay. The relationship between clay strength and depth is presented in *Figure 4*.

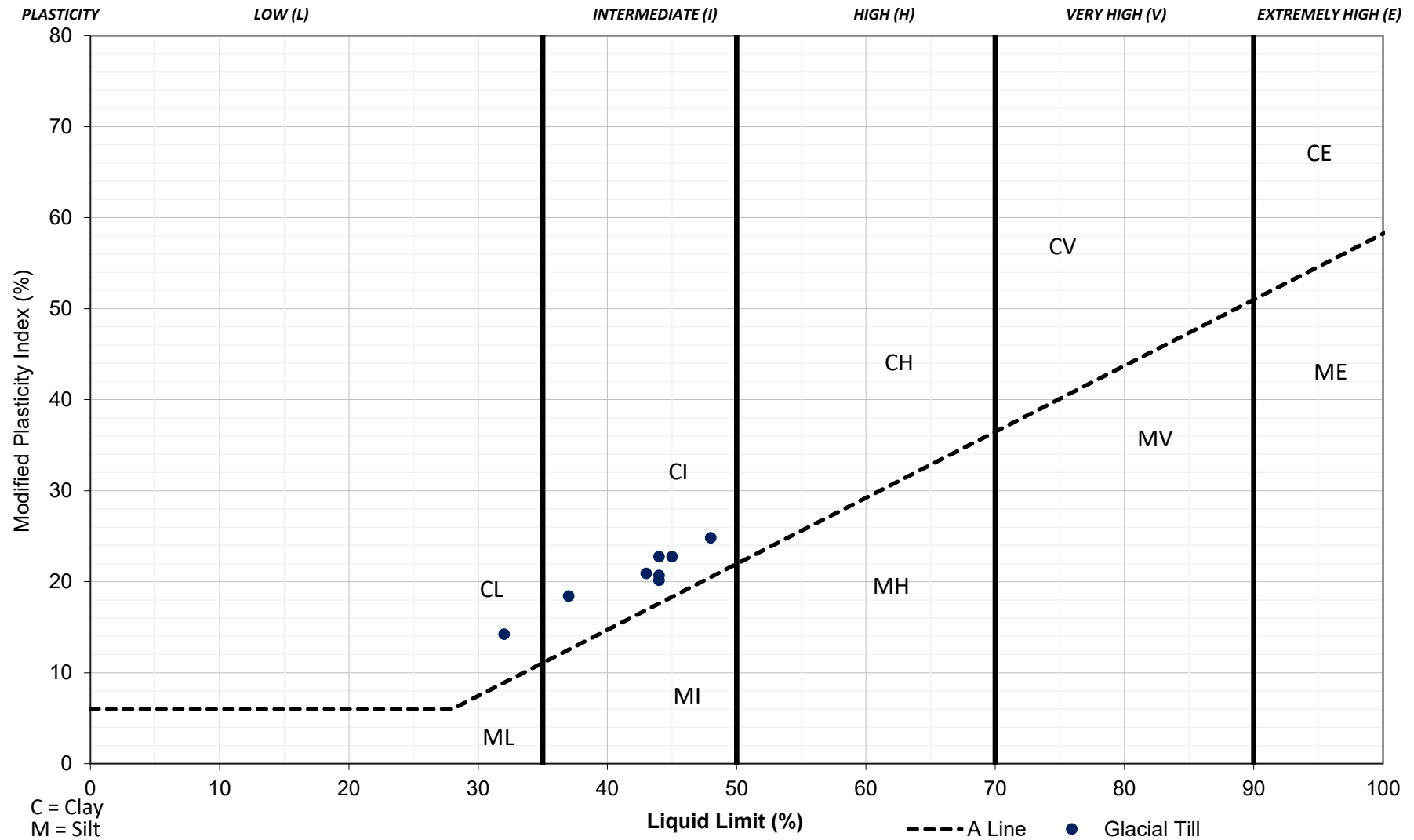


Figure 2 – Plasticity Chart

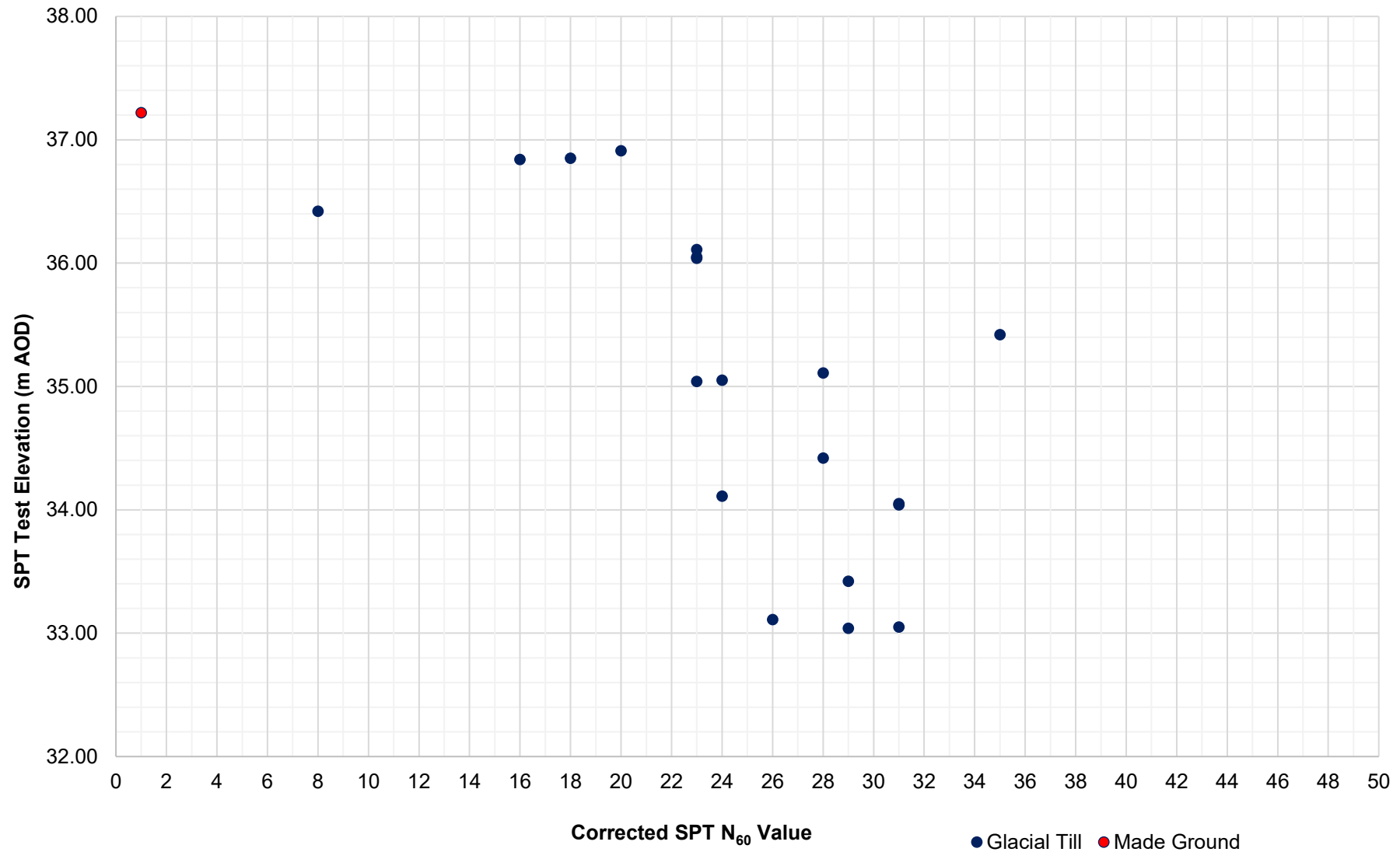


Figure 3 – Corrected SPT '60N' Values vs. Elevation (m AOD)

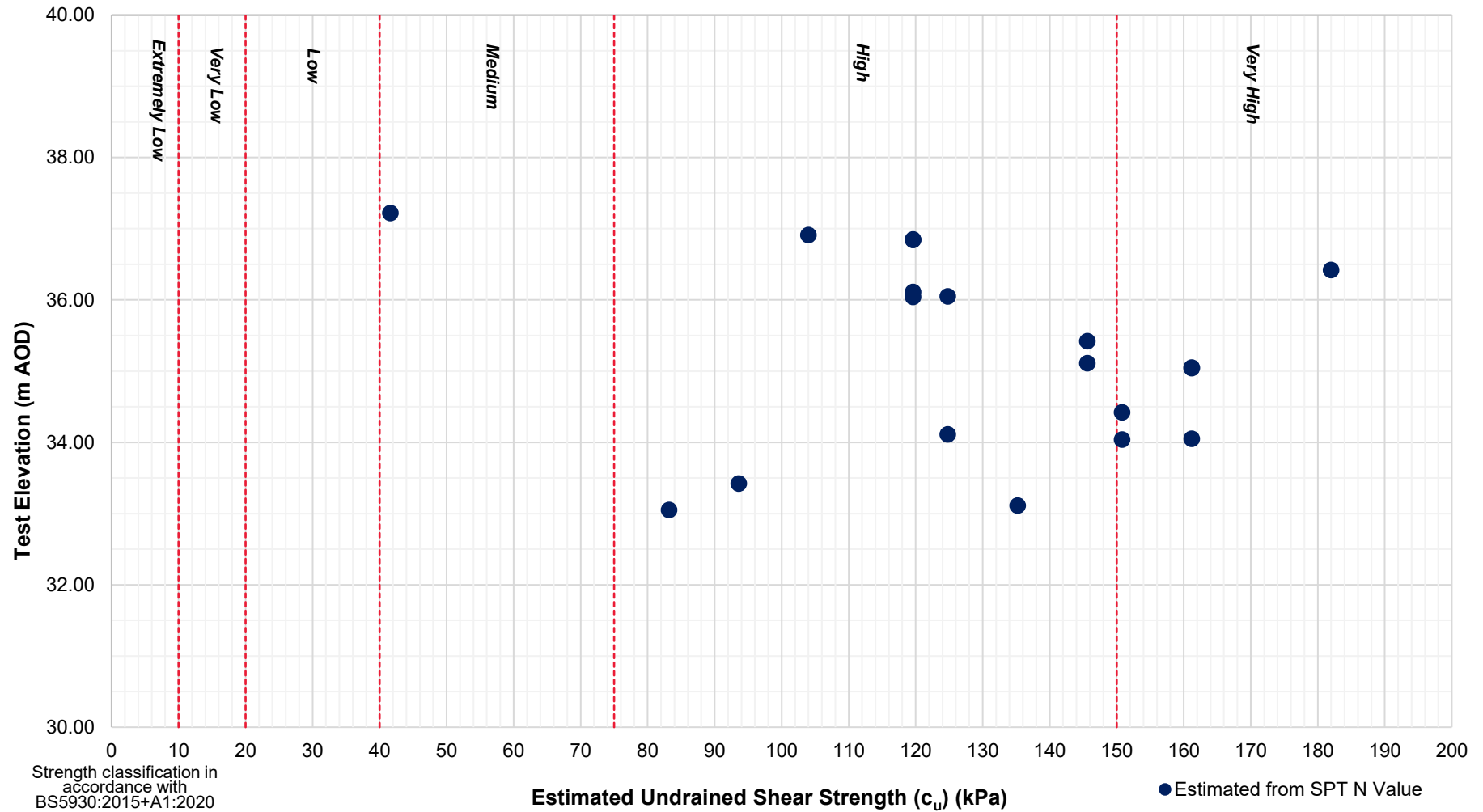


Figure 4 – Estimated Undrained Shear Strength ( $c_u$ ) (kPa) vs. Elevation (m AOD)

### 7.3 Aggressive Ground Conditions

The classification of the site in terms of concrete in aggressive ground is based on the guidance provided in Table C2 of the Building Research Establishment (BRE) Special Digest 1, 3rd edition of 2005 (Ref. 13). A summary of the results obtained during are summarised in Table 11, and Table 12 details the classification.

Table 11 – Summary of Results

| Stratum      | Quantity                     | Range        |
|--------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| Made Ground  | pH                           | 6.45 – 8.49  |
|              | Water Soluble Sulphate (g/l) | 0.02 – 0.13  |
| Glacial Till | pH                           | 7.3 – 9.2    |
|              | Water Soluble Sulphate (g/l) | 0.057 – 0.17 |

Table 12 – Aggressive Chemical Environment for Concrete (ACEC) Site Classification

| Stratum      | Design Sulphate Class | ACEC Class <sup>(1)</sup> |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Made Ground  | DS-1                  | AC-1                      |
| Glacial Till | DS-1                  | AC-1                      |

(1) ACEC assessment was based on the mobile groundwater condition in a brownfield scheme area.

## 8 GROUND AND GROUNDWATER CONTAMINATION ASSESSMENT

This section of the report includes the assessment of the potential contamination identified on the subject site which may present a risk to the proposed end users, associated utilities, and the wider environment.

In LCRM guidance published by the Environment Agency (Ref. 3), the risk to human health or controlled waters is determined through an assessment of pollutant linkages between a source of contamination (within the ground or groundwater either on or off site) and a sensitive receptor such as end users of the site, building materials, edible plants grown in gardens or groundwater abstracted for drinking. This is termed a source-pathway-receptor relationship. The same model is applied to the assessment of risk arising from ground gases as detailed within BS8576:2013 (Ref. 15).

These models have a common approach, which is one of a tiered assessment. At each stage of the assessment further detail can be applied to the conceptual site model to provide a detailed interpretation on a site by site basis. As part of the planning process this approach is adopted to establish either if the site is 'suitable for use' or whether additional work or else remedial work is required for the site to be deemed so.

The sub-sections hereafter therefore incorporate the second Tier (Tier 2) of the approach described in EA guidance, otherwise referred to as the Generic Quantitative Risk Assessment (GQRA). The GQRA builds on the qualitative risk assessment (Tier 1) presented in the CCG Phase 1 Desk Study (Ref. 1), in conjunction with observations made during the Curtins ground investigation and is based solely on the results of the chemical and other testing data obtained as part of Curtins ground investigation. The GQRA is used to build/refine the Conceptual Site Model (CSM) for the site as detailed and presented in Section 10.0 of this report.

More detail on Curtins risk assessment methodology, rationale and hierarchy for human health risk assessment is enclosed in *Appendix G*.

### 8.1 Human Health QGRA

#### 8.1.1 Adopted Soil Human Health GACs Screening Methodology

The proposed use of the site is most analogous with a '*Residential without Plant Uptake*' end use scenario.

The soil organic matter (SOM) content has an influence on the volatilisation of organic contaminants (i.e., the higher the SOM, the lower the volatilisation rate and therefore inhalation exposure risk). Soil organic matter (SOM) values for the site soils ranged from 1.04% to 28.8%. Consideration of the geometric mean results in a calculated value of 1.04% for Glacial Till, 6.49% for Made Ground Topsoil and 15.23% for Made Ground.

As such a comparison against Tier 1 thresholds for a SOM of 1% for Glacial Till and 6% for the Made Ground Topsoil and Made Ground samples has been adopted for *Residential without Plant Uptake* end-use.

Due to the limited data set (6 No. samples total across the site), an individual PAH compound assessment will be carried out on the samples.

The adopted GAC's are listed in *Appendix F*.

#### 8.1.2 Generic Assessment Criteria Screening of Soil Laboratory Results

The results of the environmental testing can be referred to in *Appendix C*, with testing undertaken on a total 1 No. Glacial Till sample, 2 No. Made Ground Topsoil samples and 3 No. Made Ground samples across the site.

With respect to the proposed '*Residential without Plant Uptake*' end use, soil chemical analysis results 4 No. exceedances were recorded when compared against GAC screening thresholds, described below:

- Benzo(a)anthracene of 30.3mg/kg (GAC of 15mg/kg) within WS103A at 0.65m bgl.
- Benzo(a)pyrene of 18.2mg/kg (GAC of 3.2mg/kg) within WS103A at 0.65m bgl.

- Benzo(b)fluoranthene of 19.6mg/kg (GAC of 4mg/kg) within WS103A at 0.65m bgl.
- Chrysene of 34.1mg/kg (GAC of 32mg/kg) within WS103A at 0.65m bgl.

All soil samples were screened for asbestos. No asbestos was identified.

## 8.2 Groundwater

No significant groundwater strikes were encountered during the Curtins intrusive ground investigation works; therefore, no groundwater samples have been obtained as part of this investigation.

No evidence of gross contamination was encountered within the Made Ground soils, which were underlain by cohesive Glacial Till deposits which are likely to prevent the lateral migration of any contaminant hotspots within Made Ground to the underlying Principal Aquifer in the bedrock deposits.

## 9 GROUND GAS ASSESSMENT

The assessment of risk presented by ground gases is assessed with reference to guidance published by CIRIA (Assessing Risks Posed by Hazardous Ground Gases to Buildings, C665 (Ref. 15), BSI Publication Code of practice for the design of protective measures for methane and carbon dioxide ground gases for new buildings BS8485:2019 (Ref. 16) and other broadly accepted references such as the Ground Gas Handbook 2009 (Ref. 17).

The ground gas risk assessment adopts a tiered approach. In the first instance this involves a re-evaluation of the Conceptual Site Model described within the CCG Phase 1 Report (Ref. 1) and thereafter validating this conceptual model with the ground gas data, the semi-quantitative risk assessment.

### 9.1 Ground Gas Monitoring Results

To characterise the site's ground gas regime and validate the qualitative assessment of ground gas risk standpipe installations were incorporated within four borehole locations as detailed in *Section 4.2*.

Six ground gas monitoring visits have been undertaken between the 18<sup>th</sup> February and 28<sup>th</sup> April 2026, with barometric pressure recorded between 1000mb and 1024mb. Falling barometric pressures were recorded on the first, second, fifth and sixth monitoring visits, with steady barometric pressure on the third visit and rising barometric pressure on the fourth visit. The results log sheets are contained within *Appendix E* and summarised in *Table 13*.

*Table 13 – Summary of Ground Gas Monitoring Results*

| Exploratory Hole ID | Maximum Methane Concentration (%) | Maximum Carbon Dioxide Concentration (%) | Minimum Steady Oxygen Concentration (%) | Maximum Gas Flow (l/hr) |              |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
|                     |                                   |                                          |                                         | Maximum                 | Steady State |
| WS101               | 0.8                               | 0.6                                      | 19.8                                    | 93.6                    | <0.1         |
| WS103C              | <0.1                              | 0.1                                      | 19.9                                    | -0.1                    | <0.1         |
| WS104B              | <0.1                              | 0.1                                      | 20.1                                    | 1.2                     | <0.1         |
| WS107               | <0.1                              | 0.5                                      | 18.7                                    | <0.1                    | <0.1         |

Maximum methane concentrations were recorded at 0.8% within WS101 during the third visit, before returning to a steady state of <0.1% after 5 seconds. Methane concentrations were recorded below the limit of detection of the monitoring instrument in every other position during each monitoring visit.

Maximum carbon dioxide concentrations were recorded at 0.6% within WS101 during the third visit.

Carbon Monoxide and Hydrogen Sulphide were recorded below the limit of detection in both wells throughout the monitoring period.

Peak air flow rates of 93.6l/hr were recorded in WS101 during the first visit, before reaching a steady state of <0.1l/hr in 5 minutes. Steady State air flow rates were <0.1l/hr in all positions during each monitoring visit.

### 9.2 Ground Gas Assessment

The Preliminary Conceptual Site Model (PCSM) presented within the CCG Phase 1 Report identified Made Ground as a potential source of ground gas generation. The Phase 1 PCSM identified a **Moderate** Risk.

During the ground investigation Made Ground soils were encountered from ground level to a maximum depth of 1.70m bgl typically with limited putrescible content. Natural deposits were encountered as generally cohesive Glacial Till with limited organic matter to 5.45m bgl.

The development plans comprise the construction of 3 No. amenity pavilions situated within external courtyards, re-arrangement of parking and external hardscaping and landscaping. This risk assessment considers the monitoring data from borehole installations within the site. The assessment has been undertaken in accordance with guidance within BS8485:2019 (Ref. 25).

Using the available data set including air flow rates and gas concentrations, the hazardous gas flow rates ( $Q_{hg}$ ) can be evaluated.  $Q_{hg}$  can be derived for both individual 'borehole' and 'worst case check' scenarios and a comparison made in support of an appropriate assessment of ground gas risk. For a 'borehole' scenario (highest hazardous gas flow rate that is realistically possible, i.e. in a single borehole) steady state flow rates and peak gas concentrations are adopted, whilst for a 'worst case check' scenario (highest  $Q_{hg}$  across the entire dataset for well screens in the same strata irrespective of location and discrete monitoring events) peak flows and gas concentrations are adopted (discounting any deemed to be unrepresentative such as peak flows in flooded boreholes).

### 9.2.1 Ground Gas Assessment

An assessment has been undertaken to determine the risk to site end users and maintenance workers from ground gas migration build up and inhalation.

Consideration of the quantity of monitoring data, range of barometric states, and weather conditions, it is deemed that the available dataset is representative of the gas regime pertaining to the development site. As such, the steady state flow rates are deemed suitable for use when deriving the  $Q_{hg}$  and Gas Screening Value (GSV) for the site.

Evaluation of the 'borehole' scenario records a calculated maximum  $Q_{hg}$  of 0.0008 l/hr for a methane concentration of 0.8% and a flow of <0.1l/hr in WS101 installed within Glacial Till.

Evaluation of the 'borehole' scenario records a calculated maximum  $Q_{hg}$  of 0.0006 l/hr for a carbon dioxide concentration of 0.6% and a flow of <0.1l/hr in WS101 installed within Glacial Till.

This GSV indicates a **Characteristic Situation 1 (CS-1)** for the investigated areas of the site, therefore no gas protection measures would be required. Subject to further ground investigation within the south of the site, if ground conditions are consistent with those found in the north and centre of the site, and the absence of significant gassing sources, the south is likely to be assigned as CS-1.

The potential risks from ground gases to the excavations are to be dealt with by the Contractor, in accordance with the Confined Space Regulations, during construction. Appropriate ground gas monitoring and safety measures should be in place during the works, as the potential presence of ground gases could pose a risk in any confined spaces of deep excavations.

## 10 REVISED CONCEPTUAL SITE MODEL

The Preliminary Conceptual Site Model (PCSM) presented in the CCG Phase 1 Report (Ref. 1) and discussed in *Section 2.8* of this report has been revised following the GQRA in *Section 8.0* above. The Revised Conceptual Site Model (CSM) is summarised in the table overleaf.

The CSM details the source-pathway-receptor linkages or potential pollutant linkages (PPL) that have been identified as relevant for the site. The GQRA details the associated level of risk relating to these potential pollutant linkages.

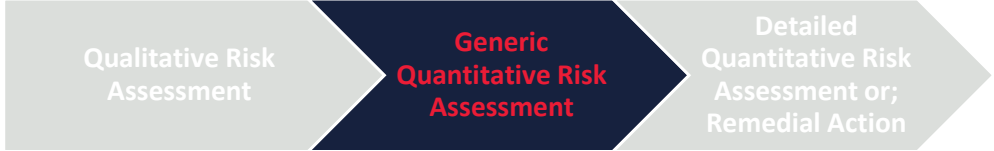
The CSM follows the framework outlined within CIRIA C552 (Ref. 18) which is summarised within *Appendix G*.

The 'risk rating' within the CSM refers to the risk that the source, pathway, receptor linkage or PPL is complete. Unless specifically stated it does not necessarily refer to an immediate risk and is intended to be used as a tool to assess the necessity for further assessment/investigation.

Risks presented by Mining are discussed and assessed within *Section 2.3.4*.

Risks presented by Unexploded Ordnance are discussed and assessed in *Section 2.7*.

Under current health and safety legislation, employers are required to carry out their own appropriate risk assessments and mitigation to protect themselves and their employees, other human receptors, and the environment from potential contamination. Such risks must be adequately mitigated by law, specifically the Construction Design Management (CDM) Regulations, 2015 (Ref. 19) which require that potential risks to human health and the environment from construction activities are appropriately identified and all necessary steps taken to eliminate / manage that risk. It has been assumed that any future construction works on site will be undertaken in compliance with these requirements. Reference should be given to the environmental testing results discussed within *Section 8.0* and presented within *Appendix C*.



- The table below represents the Second stage in the land quality risk assessment process; the Revised Conceptual Site Model following the Quantitative Risk Assessment.
- For a development site to be deemed 'suitable for use' the level of risk needs to be brought down to acceptable levels, i.e. low to very low risk. The purpose of each stage of risk assessment is ultimately to establish if there is a requirement for additional levels of assessment to be made to have sufficient confidence to support a risk characterisation or management decision, e.g., remedial action.

| Conceptual Site Model                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                              | Qualitative Risk Assessment                                |                          |              | Recommended Actions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Actions                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Source                                                                                                                                                             | Pathway(s)                                                                                                        | Receptor(s)                                                                                                                  | Consequence                                                | Likelihood of Occurrence | Risk Rating  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Broad spectrum of heavy metals, aggressive pH, hydrocarbons, PAHs in Made Ground associated with the development and redevelopment of the site and adjoining area. | Soil and/or dust ingestion<br><br>Dermal contact<br><br>Leaching through Unsaturated Zone<br><br>Fibre Inhalation | Construction Workers<br><br>Future Occupants including Residing Students<br><br>Maintenance Workers<br><br>Offsite Receptors | Medium<br><i>Chronic health risk.</i>                      | Low                      | Moderate/Low | 4 No. PAH exceedances above Residential without Plant Uptake General Assessment Criteria were identified.<br><br>No asbestos containing materials or fibres have been identified on site.<br><br>Site to be partially covered by hardstanding which would break a source pathway receptor linkage.        | Clean capping layer within any new soft landscaped areas within the centre of the site to break the source pathway receptor linkage.<br><br>Construction workers to be provided with appropriate PPE and sanitary facilities. |
| Inhalation of vapours associated with onsite Made Ground deposits.                                                                                                 | Inhalation                                                                                                        | Construction Workers<br><br>Future Occupants including Residing Students<br><br>Maintenance Workers<br><br>Offsite Receptors | Medium<br><i>Chronic health risk.</i>                      | Unlikely                 | Low          | No evidence of significant olfactory contamination during the ground investigation.<br><br>No elevated concentrations of volatile contaminants.                                                                                                                                                           | No further action required.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Inhalation of ground gases from onsite or offsite sources (i.e. Made Ground).                                                                                      | Inhalation                                                                                                        | Future Occupants including Residing Students                                                                                 | Medium<br><i>Chronic health risk.</i>                      | Unlikely                 | Low          | During the monitoring period, a maximum methane concentration of 0.8%, a maximum carbon dioxide concentration of 0.6% and a maximum steady state flow rate of <0.1l/hr was recorded, indicating the site to be CS-1, requiring no ground gas protection measures within the north and centre of the site. | Further investigation within the south of the site required to determine if ground conditions are consistent.                                                                                                                 |
| pH and sulphate attack on concrete.                                                                                                                                | Future Building                                                                                                   | Future Building                                                                                                              | Mild<br><i>Significant damage to buildings/structures.</i> | Unlikely                 | Very Low     | The classification of the site in terms of concrete in aggressive, based on the guidance provided in Table C2 of the Building Research Establishment (BRE) Special Digest 1, assigns a DS-1 AC-1 for Made Ground and Glacial Till.                                                                        | Concrete should be designed to DS-1 and AC-1.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Organic and inorganic contamination associated with historical onsite land uses.                                                                                   | Leaching through Unsaturated Zone                                                                                 | Offsite Receptors & Principal Aquifer                                                                                        | Medium<br><i>Pollution of classified groundwater.</i>      | Unlikely                 | Low          | No significant sources of contamination identified in site soils, and there are no potable boreholes located within influencing distance of the site; and superficial deposits comprised of cohesive material limiting the migration potential of any contaminants.                                       | No further action required                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                    | Direct contact and ingress through water mains                                                                    | Potable water supply<br><br>Future Occupants including Residing Students                                                     | Medium<br><i>Pollution of sensitive water resources</i>    | Unlikely                 | Moderate/Low | No significant sources of contamination identified in site soils. Distance to the nearest surface water receptor off-site for contamination migration over and through predominantly cohesive superficial soils.                                                                                          | United Utilities Water Supply Pipe Risk Assessment should be undertaken to determine barrier pipe requirements.                                                                                                               |

# 11 SUMMARY OF POTENTIAL POLLUTANT LINKAGES

A **Moderate/Low** risk rating is identified to construction workers, site end-users (future occupants), maintenance workers and off-site receptors, from contamination in soils from direct ingestion, dermal contact, fibre inhalation and leaching through the unsaturated zone. 4 No. PAH exceedances above Residential without Plant Uptake GACs were identified. No asbestos containing materials or fibres were identified. The site area is proposed to be partially covered by hardstanding which would break the source-pathway-receptor linkage; however, any new soft landscaped areas within the centre of the site would require a clean capping layer with an underlying geotextile membrane, detailed within a Remediation Strategy.

A **Low** risk rating is identified to construction workers, site end-users (future occupants), maintenance workers and off-site receptors, from inhalation of vapours associated with onsite Made Ground deposits. No evidence of significant olfactory contamination was encountered during the ground investigation.

A **Low** risk rating is identified to site end-users (future occupants) from inhalation of ground gases from on-site or off-site sources (i.e. Made Ground). The north and centre of the site was assigned CS-1 following a ground gas monitoring regime, which indicates no ground gas protection measures are required. Further investigation within the south of the site is required to determine if ground conditions are consistent and to assign a Characteristic Situation for this section of the site.

A **Very Low** risk rating was identified to the future building from pH and sulphate attack on concrete. The classification of the site in terms of concrete in aggressive, based on the guidance provided in Table C2 of the Building Research Establishment (BRE) Special Digest 1, assigns a DS-1 AC-1 for Made Ground and Glacial Till.

A **Low** risk rating was identified to off-site receptors and the Principal Aquifer from organic contamination associated with historic onsite land uses. No significant sources of contamination identified in site soils, and there are no potable boreholes located within influencing distance of the site; and superficial deposits comprised of cohesive material limiting the migration potential of any contaminants. Distance to the nearest surface water receptor off-site for contamination migration over and through predominantly cohesive superficial soils.

A **Moderate/Low** risk rating was identified to the potable water supply and site end-users (future occupants) from organic and inorganic contamination associated with historic on-site land uses. No significant sources of contamination were identified within site soils, however, a United Utilities Water Supply Risk Assessment should be carried out to determine barrier pipe suitability requirements for the site.

# 12 ENGINEERING ASSESSMENT AND RECOMMENDATIONS

## 12.1 Introduction

This section will assess the relevant geotechnical issues for the proposed development comprising 3 No. amenity pavilions situated within external courtyards, re-arrangement of parking and external hardscaping and landscaping.

The engineering assessment considers foundation design, bearing capacity, excavations, and ground floor slabs for the site. Structural details and loadings have not yet been provided. It should be noted that detail may change in the development of designs beyond the issue of this Phase 2 Report and the Construction Designer should satisfy themselves regarding the adequacy of their design and proposed approach to construction by reference to the on-going project design proposals, the site investigation information, and their own examination of the site.

It should also be noted that none of the investigation locations encountered bedrock.

## 12.2 Summary of Ground Conditions

The ground conditions at the site generally comprised Made Ground underlain by cohesive Glacial Till. Localised obstructions are present in the Made Ground. Bedrock deposits of the Chester Formation Sandstone were not encountered during the site investigation.

The geotechnical parameters recommended for use in the design based on the ground conditions encountered are discussed in *Section 6.0* and *Section 7.0*.

## 12.3 Excavations

Based on observations on site, together with the results of in-situ and laboratory tests, it is considered that excavations to <1.20m bgl may not stand unsupported in the short term due to the granular nature of Made Ground. Side support for safety purposes should of course be provided to all excavations which appear unstable, and those >1.20m deep, in accordance with Health and Safety Regulations. These must be designed by a suitably qualified temporary works contractor for any excavations.

Groundwater may be encountered as seepages in shallow excavations for foundations or services as perched water. It is considered that groundwater inflows, if encountered, may be controlled by pumping from sumps.

Several obstructions were encountered within the centre and south of the site, excavation through these may be feasible with conventional site plant with a breaker attachment.

All excavation temporary works shall be designed by a suitably qualified temporary works contractor for any excavations.

## 12.4 Obstructions

Obstructions were encountered in both the centre of the site (proposed Pavillion No. 2) and the south of the site (proposed Outdoor Amenity).

- Obstructions encountered within the centre of the site comprised of concrete, ranging in depths from 0.25m to 1.10m bgl (38.25m – 37.35m AOD).
- Obstructions encountered within the south of the site comprised of tarmac underlain by concrete, ranging in depths from 0.22m to 0.49m bgl (38.40m – 38.01m AOD).

Aerial imagery of the site taken in 2009, *Figure 5*, shows the entirety of the site comprising of a hardstood ground surface prior to the construction of the Ropemaker Court Student Accommodation building. It is possible that some of this hardstanding was left in-situ during/following construction, and this could explain the obstructions encountered within the soft landscaped areas in the centre and south of the site.

Satellite Imagery of the site taken in 2023, *Figure 6*, appears to show construction/material storage in the south of the site with the entirety of the soft landscaped area covered in suspected concrete hardstanding in March 2023. By June 2023 this area now appears to comprise of soft landscaping.

Historical Mapping shows the site to have comprised of residential housing in the north, and a carriage and tramway depot within the centre and south of the site in 1891. The south of the site comprised of tramlines and hardstanding until 1908 when this was demolished. By 1922, the site comprised of a factory in the north-west, centre and south with residential properties still present in the north-east. By the late 1980s to early 1990s, the entirety of site comprised of a factory up until at least 2003 (end of historical mapping records).



*Figure 5 – Aerial photograph of the site from 2009 (CCG, Phase 1 Report Appendices)*



*Figure 6 – March 2023 vs. June 2023 – Google Earth Satellite Imagery*

The hardstanding present in *Figure 5* is likely to be associated with the historical factory building on site.

Considerations need to be made for the impact of these shallow obstructions on construction of the proposed scheme. It is recommended that any below ground relic obstructions should be removed before construction commences.

## 12.5 Foundation Design

It is understood that the proposed development comprises 3 No. amenity pavilions situated within external courtyards, re-arrangement of parking and external hardscaping and landscaping.

Structural loadings have not been provided at the time of writing this report.

The shallow ground conditions onsite generally comprise Made Ground Topsoil and Made Ground overlying cohesive Glacial Till. The superficial deposits have been recorded as comprising firm becoming stiff, brown mottled grey, slightly sandy, slightly gravelly silty clay. The gravel comprised of sandstone, mudstone and coal.

The Made Ground deposits are not considered a suitable bearing stratum for foundations given their inherent variability.

Based on the information available from the exploratory hole logs, it is considered the cohesive Glacial Till will provide suitable founding strata for the proposed development. As such, it is recommended that foundations are taken through the Made Ground to the medium to high strength, low to medium compressibility cohesive clay encountered at approximately 2.00m bgl.

Shallow strip foundations (450mm strips) are likely to be suitable for the proposed development, founding on cohesive Glacial Till at approximately 2.00m bgl, subject to an undrained Cu of 40kPa being proven, with a presumed safe bearing capacity of 80kPa likely achievable.

Localised deepening of foundations may be required where soft shallow superficial soils are encountered, for example in the location of WS103C where an SPT of 7 at 2.00m bgl was recorded.

No foundation recommendations can be provided for the south of the site owing to the shallow obstructions encountered in which window sample boreholes could not progress. It is recommended that further ground investigation via Cable Percussive Boreholes or Trial Pits is conducted in this area to understand the extent of shallow obstructions and allow for sample collection.

Further ground investigation is required to provide a safe bearing capacity for the proposed Outdoor Amenity Space within the south of the site, as the depth to Glacial Till is not known in this area due to obstructions encountered during the intrusive site investigation. Enabling works are likely to be required in order to address the shallow below ground obstructions in both the centre and south of the site.

## 12.6 Ground Floor Slabs

A suspended floor slab is likely suitable for the proposed development owing to the depth of Made Ground. This may also reduce the extent of enabling works required.

For a ground bearing floor slab solution, removal of obstructions would be required along with the re-engineering of shallow soils to prevent differential settlement. Soft, loose or deleterious materials, including any topsoil, Made Ground and low strength cohesive Glacial Till must be removed and replaced with suitable compacted granular fill, for a ground bearing floor slab solution.

The formation should be inspected by an experienced geotechnical engineer prior to casting.

Further ground investigation is required within the south of the site where the Outdoor Amenity Space is proposed to determine the suitability of ground bearing slabs within the south of the site.

## 12.7 Pavement Design

The design of capping materials is presented in CD 225 'Design for new pavement foundations. 5 no. DCPs were undertaken across the site to estimate in-situ CBR values in areas of proposed hardstanding.

The DCP tests were undertaken between ground level and between 0.60m and 1.00m bgl (max) and all of the estimated CBR values were >3%. The results are shown in Appendix B.

The results obtained from DCP testing are affected by soil properties including particle size, soil water content and dry density. However, the variable, slow or sometimes negligible rate of penetration of mixed cohesive / granular materials

with large particles as per the Made Ground encountered onsite, can result in an overestimation of subgrade surface modulus.

Taking this into consideration a characteristic design CBR value of 2.5% (subgrade surface modulus of 30MPa) should be assumed in preliminary designs, with further in-situ validation CBR tests undertaken on the subgrade at the time of exposure.

### **12.8 Chemical Attack on Buried Concrete**

The site has been classified in accordance with BRE Special Digest (Ref. 13) and laboratory testing undertaken accordingly in *Section 7.3*. Based on the laboratory test results for Design Sulphate Class and an ACEC class, DS-1 and AC-1 for both Made Ground and Superficial would be appropriate.

# 13 CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

## 13.1 Geotechnical

The Made Ground deposits encountered on site are considered to be an unsuitable founding stratum.

Obstructions were encountered in both the centre of the site (proposed Pavillion No. 2) and the south of the site (proposed Outdoor Amenity). Considerations need to be made for the impact of these shallow obstructions on construction of the proposed scheme. It is recommended that any below ground relic obstructions should be removed before construction commences. Enabling works are likely to be required in order to address the shallow below ground obstructions in both the centre and south of the site.

Shallow strip foundations (450mm strips) are likely to be suitable for the proposed development, founding on cohesive Glacial Till at approximately 2.00m bgl, subject to an undrained Cu of 40kPa being proven, with a presumed safe bearing capacity of 80kPa likely achievable.

Localised deepening of foundations may be required where soft shallow superficial soils are encountered, for example in the location of WS103C where an SPT of 7 at 2.00m bgl was recorded.

Further ground investigation is required to provide a safe bearing capacity for the proposed Outdoor Amenity Space within the south of the site, as the depth to Glacial Till is not known in this area due to obstructions encountered during the intrusive site investigation. Enabling works are likely to be required in order to address the shallow below ground obstructions in both the centre and south of the site.

A suspended floor slab is likely suitable for the proposed development owing to the depth of Made Ground. This may also reduce the extent of enabling works required.

For a ground bearing floor slab solution, removal of obstructions would be required along with the re-engineering of shallow soils to prevent differential settlement.

The formations should be inspected by an experienced geotechnical engineer prior to casting.

The preliminary design of buried concrete according to Table C2 of BRE Special Digest 1:2005 should be in accordance with Class DS-1 AC-1.

## 13.2 Ground and Groundwater Contamination

A revised tabulated revised Conceptual Site Model has been derived following the findings on the Generic Quantitative Risk Assessment risk assessment and is presented in Section 10.0.

### 13.2.1 Ground Contamination

A **Moderate/Low** risk rating is identified to construction workers, site end-users (future occupants), maintenance workers and off-site receptors, from contamination in soils from direct ingestion, dermal contact, fibre inhalation and leaching through the unsaturated zone. 4 No. PAH exceedances above Residential without Plant Uptake GACs were identified. No asbestos containing materials or fibres were identified. The site area is proposed to be partially covered by hardstanding which would break the source-pathway-receptor linkage; however, any new soft landscaped areas within the centre of the site would require a clean capping layer with an underlying geotextile membrane, detailed within a Remediation Strategy.

A **Low** risk rating is identified to construction workers, site end-users (future occupants), maintenance workers and off-site receptors, from inhalation of vapours associated with onsite Made Ground deposits. No evidence of significant olfactory contamination was encountered during the ground investigation.

A **Low** risk rating is identified to site end-users (future occupants) from inhalation of ground gases from on-site or off-site sources (i.e. Made Ground). The north and centre of the site was assigned CS-1 following a ground gas monitoring regime, which indicates no ground gas protection measures are required. Further investigation within the south of the

site is required to determine if ground conditions are consistent and to assign a Characteristic Situation for this section of the site.

A **Very Low** risk rating was identified to the future building from pH and sulphate attack on concrete. The classification of the site in terms of concrete in aggressive, based on the guidance provided in Table C2 of the Building Research Establishment (BRE) Special Digest 1, assigns a DS-1 AC-1 for Made Ground and Glacial Till.

A **Low** risk rating was identified to off-site receptors and the Principal Aquifer from organic contamination associated with historic onsite land uses. No significant sources of contamination identified in site soils, and there are no potable boreholes located within influencing distance of the site; and superficial deposits comprised of cohesive material limiting the migration potential of any contaminants. Distance to the nearest surface water receptor off-site for contamination migration over and through predominantly cohesive superficial soils.

A **Moderate/Low** risk rating was identified to the potable water supply and site end-users (future occupants) from organic and inorganic contamination associated with historic on-site land uses. No significant sources of contamination were identified within site soils, however, a United Utilities Water Supply Risk Assessment should be carried out to determine barrier pipe suitability requirements for the site.

### 13.3 Recommendations

Based on the findings of the ground investigation, the following recommendations are made:

1. Construction workers to be provided with appropriate PPE and sanitary facilities with reference to environmental testing certificates appended herein.
2. Proposed loads have not been provided at the time of writing this report. It is recommended that the geotechnical recommendations are reviewed upon receipt of this information.
3. Remediation Strategy to specify requirements for a clean capping cover system within any new soft landscaping installed within the centre of the site to break the source pathway receptor linkage of PAH exceedances within soft landscaped areas.
4. Enabling works are likely to be required in order to address the shallow below ground obstructions in both the centre and south of the site.
5. Further ground investigation is recommended to confirm that ground conditions are consistent across the uncharacterised areas of the site, beneath obstructions encountered within the centre and the south of the site, which would also inform an updated ground gas risk assessment.
6. A United Utilities Water Supply Pipe Risk Assessment should be undertaken to inform barrier pipe suitability requirements for the site.

## 14 REFERENCES

1. CCG (2025) Phase I Geoenvironmental Report for Land at Ropemaker Court, dated October 2025 (Report Ref. CCG-C-25-15775)
2. Public Health England UK Radon Map. <https://www.ukradon.org/information/ukmaps> (accessed May 2026)
3. Environmental Agency (2023) Land Contamination Risk Management (LCRM)
4. British Standards Institution. (2011) Investigation of Potentially Contaminated Sites (Report Ref. BS10175).
5. British Standards Institution BSI. (2020) Code of Practice for Site Investigations (Report Ref. BS5930).
6. British Standards Institution. (2007) Eurocode 7: Geotechnical Design (Report Ref. BS EN 1997).
7. British Standard. (2016) Methods of test for soils for civil engineering purposes. General requirements and sample preparation (Report Ref. BS1377-1).
8. NHBC Standards (2011). NHBC Standards 2011 – Part 4 Foundations section 4.2.
9. Stroud, M. a. B. F. (1975) The Standard Penetration Test and the Engineering Properties of Glacial Materials.
10. G E Barnes (2016) Soil Mechanics Principles and Practice.
11. M J Tomlinson (2001) Foundation Design and Construction.
12. Gibson, R. E. (1953) Experimental Determination of the True Cohesion and True Angle of Internal Friction in Clays.
13. Building Research Establishment. (2005) BRE Special Digest 1, 'Concrete in Aggressive Ground'. 2005.
14. British Standards Institution BSI (2013) Guidance on investigations for ground gas – Permanent gases and Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) (Report Ref. BS8576).
15. CIRIA. (2007) C665 Assessing Risks Posed by Hazardous Ground Gases to Buildings.
16. British Standards Institution. (2019) BS8485 Code of Practice for the Design of Protective Measures for Methane and Carbon Dioxide Ground Gases for New Buildings.
17. Wilson S, Card G and Haines S. (2009) Ground Gas Handbook. Caithness: Whittles Publishing.
18. CIRIA C552. (2001) Contaminated Land Risk Assessment. A Guide to Good Practice.
19. CITB. (2015) Construction (Design and Management) Regulations.
20. Environmental Agency. (2009) Contaminated Land Exposure Assessment (CLEA) v1.071 model.
21. Environment Agency. (2009) Updated Technical Background to the CLEA Model (report no.SC050021/SR3).

22. CL:AIRE. (2021) Research Bulletin: A Pragmatic Approach to Ground Gas Risk Assessment. ISSN 2047-6450.

## 15 APPENDICES

**Appendix A – Drawings**

**Appendix B – Exploratory Hole & DCP Logs**

**Appendix C – Chemical Laboratory Test Results**

**Appendix D – Geotechnical Laboratory Test Results**

**Appendix E – Ground Gas Monitoring Results**

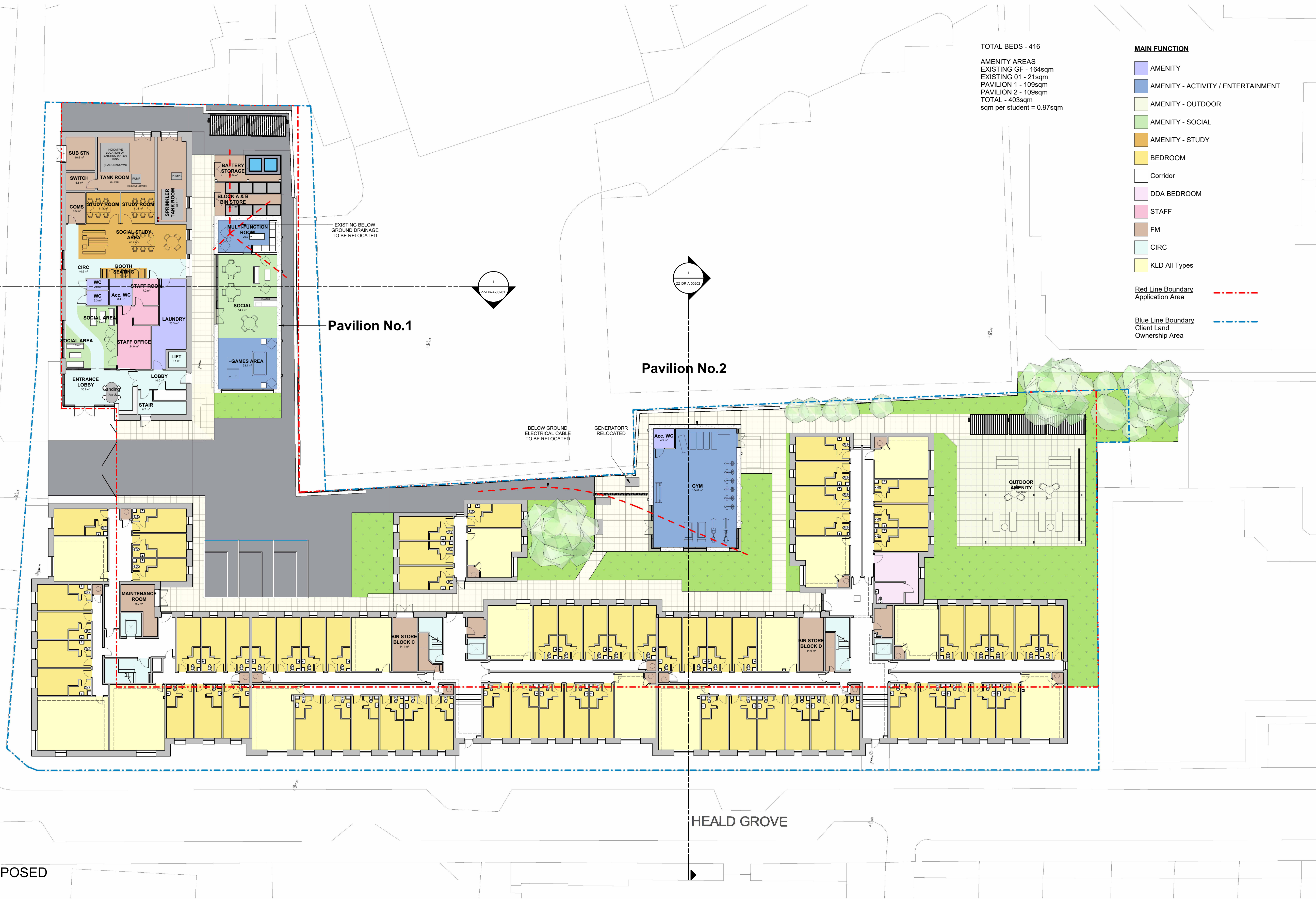
**Appendix F – GAC Screening Thresholds**

**Appendix G – Risk Assessment Methodology**

## Appendix A – Drawings

GA PLAN - LEVEL 00 - PROPOSED

SCALE: 1 : 200



TOTAL BEDS - 416

AMENITY AREAS  
EXISTING GF - 164sqm  
EXISTING 01 - 21sqm  
PAVILION 1 - 109sqm  
PAVILION 2 - 109sqm  
TOTAL - 403sqm  
sqm per student = 0.97sqm

MAIN FUNCTION

- AMENITY
- AMENITY - ACTIVITY / ENTERTAINMENT
- AMENITY - OUTDOOR
- AMENITY - SOCIAL
- AMENITY - STUDY
- BEDROOM
- Corridor
- DDA BEDROOM
- STAFF
- FM
- CIRC
- KLD All Types

Red Line Boundary  
Application Area

Blue Line Boundary  
Client Land  
Ownership Area

This drawing has been prepared solely for the use of SPINNAKER ESTATES and there are no representations of any kind made by NORR Consultants Limited to any party with whom NORR Consultants Limited has not entered into a contract

This drawing must not be used, reproduced or revised without written permission.

This drawing shall not be used for construction purposes until it is APPROVED FOR STAGE 'x' status appears under the Sheet Status.

Constructors must only work to figured dimensions which are to be checked on site. Do not scale from hard copy drawings.

| DATE     | REVISION                                                                    | REV | DR | CH |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|----|
| 02/10/25 | FIRST ISSUE                                                                 | P01 | DS | RL |
| 08/10/25 | DESIGN CHANGES                                                              | P02 | RL | SB |
| 17/10/25 | DESIGN CHANGES                                                              | P03 | DS | SB |
| 31/10/25 | STAGE 02 & PLANNING PRE-APP                                                 | P04 | DS | TC |
| 06/11/25 | AMENDMENTS TO PRE-APP ISSUE                                                 | P05 | DS | TC |
| 02/01/26 | REMOVAL OF SOUTH PAVILION, RELOCATION OF FM WORKSHOP AND EXTERNAL BIN STORE | P06 | RL | TC |
| 09/01/26 | POTENTIAL BATTERY LOCATIONS, RELOCATION OF FM WORKSHOP AND SPRINKLER TANK   | P07 | RL | TC |
| 23/01/26 | BATTERY LOCATION FINALISED, CENTRAL SOCIAL AREA FINALISED                   | P08 | RL | TC |
| 05/03/26 | UPDATES IN-LINE WITH SPRINKLER DESIGN AND INTERIOR DESIGN COORDINATION      | P09 | RL | TC |
| 11/03/26 | UPDATES FOLLOWING DTM 10/03/26                                              | P10 | TC | SB |
| 13/03/26 | DRAFT PLANNING APPLICATION SUBMISSION                                       | P11 | RL | JF |
| 19/03/26 | PLANNING APPLICATION SUBMISSION                                             | P12 | RL | TC |
|          |                                                                             |     |    |    |
|          |                                                                             |     |    |    |
|          |                                                                             |     |    |    |
|          |                                                                             |     |    |    |

THIS DRAWING IS SUBJECT TO FULL VERIFICATION BY MEASURED AND STRUCTURAL SURVEY, ENGINEERING DESIGN, CONFIRMATION OF BOUNDARIES, EASEMENTS AND COVENANTS, FLOOD RISK ASSESSMENT, SERVICES AND UTILITIES, TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEY, ECOLOGY ASSESSMENT, CONTAMINATION ASSESSMENT, PLANNING / BUILDING CONTROL AND HIGHWAYS APPROVAL. NOTE THESE ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS ARE NOT EXHAUSTIVE.

PLEASE NOTE SITE / TOPO INFORMATION WAS SUPPLIED BY LUCION SURVEY PLAN 691546.001, AND BOUNDARY INFORMATION SUPPLIED BY CLIENT ON SEARCH ACUMEN PLAN HALJ272574.51291.

EXISTING BUILDING INFORMATION TAKEN FROM GREEN HATCH GROUP DRAWINGS (AUG 2024)

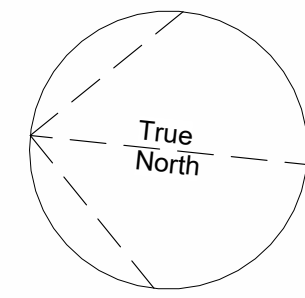
NORR IN NO WAY ACCEPTS LIABILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OF THIS INFORMATION OR THAT SUPPLIED BY THIRD PARTIES.

THIS DRAWING IS SUBJECT TO FULL CONSULTATION WITH STATUTORY BODIES AND ASSOCIATED CONSENTS.

THERE IS DESIGN DEVELOPMENT YET TO TAKE PLACE THAT MAY AFFECT REPORTED AREAS, UNIT NUMBERS AND DRAWINGS, AND THEREFORE THESE DRAWINGS SHOULD BE TREATED AS APPROXIMATE. THEREFORE ANY DECISION TO BE MADE ON THE BASIS OF THESE PREDICTIONS, WHETHER AS TO PROJECT VIABILITY, PRE-LETTING, LEASE ARRANGEMENTS, INTERNAL FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT ARRANGEMENT OR THE LIKE SHOULD INCLUDE DUE ALLOWANCE FOR THE POSSIBLE INCREASE OR DECREASE INHERENT IN THE DESIGN DEVELOPMENT AND BUILDING PROCESSES. ALL AREAS ARE THEREFORE GIVEN AS APPROXIMATE ONLY AND SUBJECT TO DESIGN DEVELOPMENT.

ANY DISCREPANCIES ON THESE DRAWINGS ARE TO BE HIGHLIGHTED TO THE ARCHITECT IMMEDIATELY. DO NOT SCALE FROM THESE DRAWINGS. IF IN DOUBT PLEASE REQUEST CLARIFICATION.

North Arrow



**NORR**  
NORR Consultants Limited.  
An Ingenium International Company

Percy House, 8th Floor Percy Street,  
Newcastle NE1 4PW  
England, UK  
norr.com

|                              |                                                |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Project<br>SPINNAKER ESTATES | Drawing Title<br>GA PLAN - LEVEL 00 - PROPOSED |
| Project<br>Ropemaker Court   |                                                |
| Drawn<br>DS                  | Date<br>17/10/25                               |
| Checked<br>SB                | Date<br>17/10/25                               |
| Scale<br>1 : 200 @ A1        | Sheet Status<br>S0 - WORK IN PROGRESS          |
|                              | Project No.<br>RZ3025-0074                     |
|                              | Drawing No.<br>RMCT-NOR-XX-00-DR-A-00001       |
|                              | Rev.<br>P12                                    |

395675N

395650N

395620N

395600N

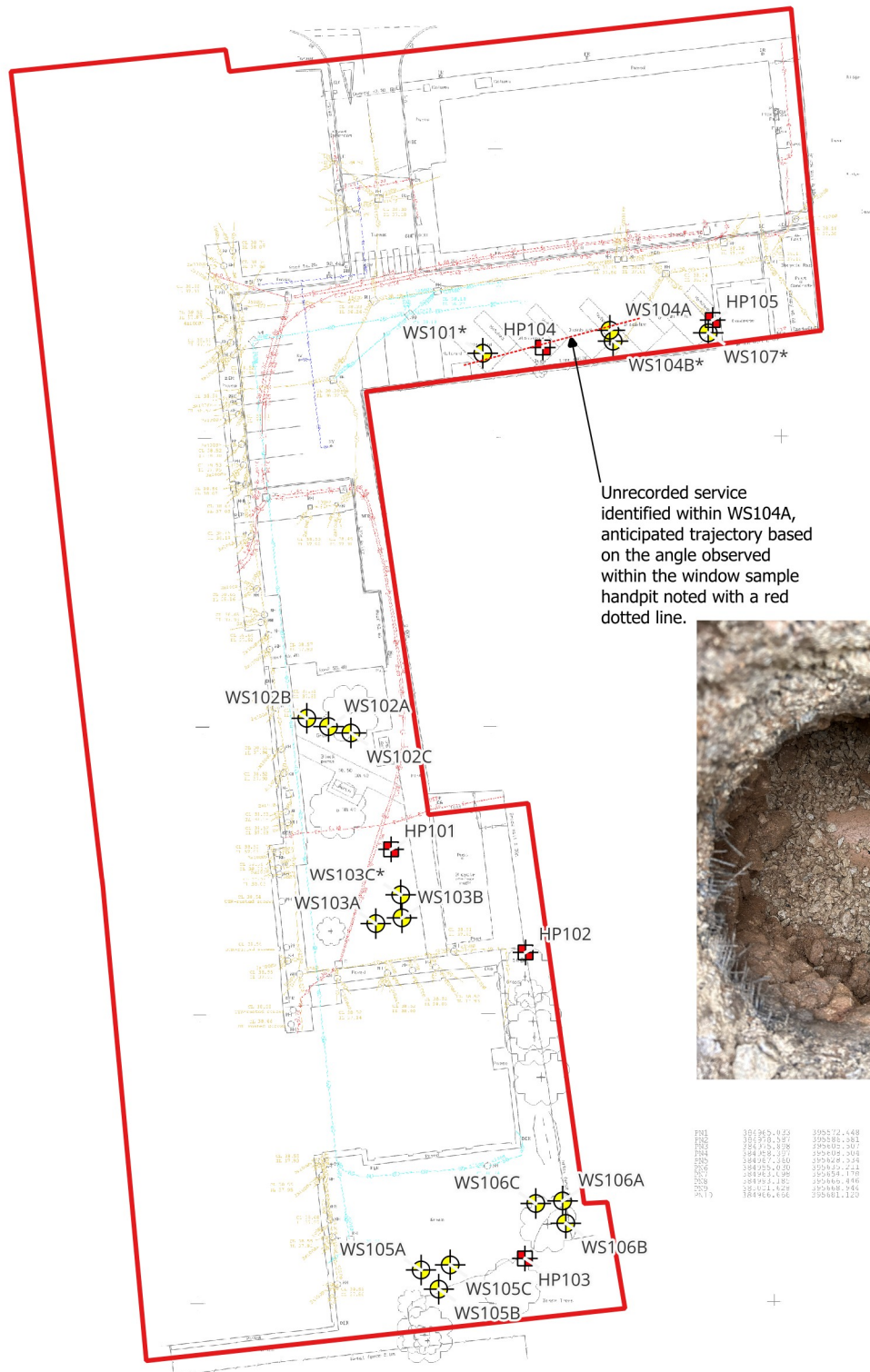
395575N

395675N

395650N

395550N

395575N



Unrecorded service identified within WS104A, anticipated trajectory based on the angle observed within the window sample handpit noted with a red dotted line.



|      |            |            |        |
|------|------------|------------|--------|
| PN1  | 301945.873 | 395572.448 | 28.624 |
| PN2  | 301970.557 | 395586.381 | 28.588 |
| PN3  | 302075.378 | 395602.307 | 28.578 |
| PN4  | 304258.377 | 395608.308 | 28.525 |
| PN5  | 304267.130 | 395608.308 | 28.522 |
| PN6  | 304275.020 | 395629.722 | 28.556 |
| PN7  | 304362.140 | 395638.170 | 28.588 |
| PN8  | 304952.185 | 395669.880 | 28.161 |
| PN9  | 305022.428 | 395688.880 | 28.103 |
| PN10 | 304464.666 | 395681.120 | 28.267 |

## Legend

### Exploratory Positions

- Hand Excavated Pits with TRL Probes
- Window Sample Boreholes
- \* denotes a monitoring well installation

692336 Ropemaker Court, Manchester  
Utilities Survey-A0 1-200

### GENERAL NOTES

- THIS DRAWING IS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL RELEVANT ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS' DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
- DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING. ANY AMBIGUITIES, OMISSIONS AND ERRORS ON DRAWINGS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ENGINEER'S ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY. ALL DIMENSIONS MUST BE CHECKED/VERIFIED ON SITE.
- ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METERS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- FOR GENERAL NOTES REFER TO DRAWING.

# Curtins

Curtins Consulting Ltd  
Merchant Exchange, 17-19 Whitworth Street West,  
Manchester, M1 5WG  
t: 0161 236 2394  
e: manchester@curtins.com  
www.curtins.com

Structures - Civils - Environmental - Infrastructure - Transport Planning - Sustainability - Expert Advisory Services  
Birmingham - Bristol - Cardiff - Douglas - Edinburgh - Kendal - Leeds - Liverpool - London - Manchester

Status INFORMATION

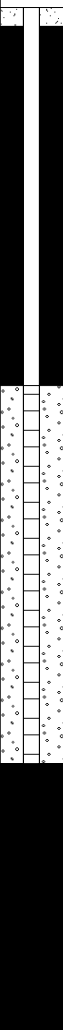
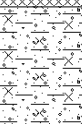
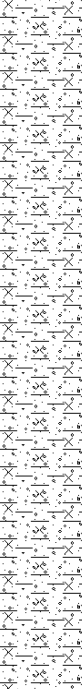
Project: ROPEMAKER

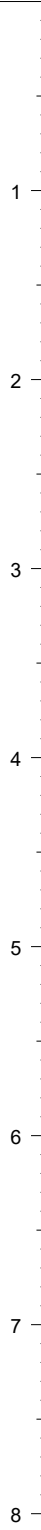
Drg Title: Exploratory Hole Location Plan with Utilities Plan

|            |          |                        |           |             |
|------------|----------|------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| Scale: NTS | Size: A3 | Issue Date: 18/02/2026 | Drawn: LW | Checked: JL |
|------------|----------|------------------------|-----------|-------------|

|                                     |          |
|-------------------------------------|----------|
| Drg No: 088474-CUR-XX-XX-D-GE-80003 | Rev: P02 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|

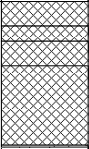
## Appendix B – Exploratory Hole & DCP Logs

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                   |                             |      | Borehole Log                   |              |                                |                                                                                    | Borehole No.<br><b>WS101</b><br>Sheet 1 of 1                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Project Name: Ropemaker                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                   |                             |      | Project No.<br>B088474         |              | Co-ords: 384975.85 - 395658.34 |                                                                                    | Hole Type<br>WS                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Location: Manchester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                   |                             |      | Level: 38.11                   |              | Scale<br>1:40                  |                                                                                    | Logged By<br>LW                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Client: Ropemaker Propco Ltd                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                   |                             |      | Dates: 11/02/2026 - 11/02/2026 |              |                                |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Well                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Water Strikes                                                                     | Samples and In Situ Testing |      |                                | Depth (m)    | Level (m)                      | Legend                                                                             | Stratum Description                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                   | Depth (m)                   | Type | Results                        |              |                                |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | 0.50                        | ES   |                                | 0.24<br>0.35 | 37.87<br>37.76                 |   | MADE GROUND: Black/dark grey tarmac with concrete inclusions.                                                                                                                      | <div>1</div> <div>2</div> <div>3</div> <div>4</div> <div>5</div> <div>6</div> <div>7</div> <div>8</div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                   |                             |      |                                |              |                                |                                                                                    |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                         | MADE GROUND: Yellowish grey sandy gravel underlain by a geotextile membrane. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subangular to subrounded of limestone.                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                   |                             |      |                                |              |                                |                                                                                    |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                         | MADE GROUND: Dark brown slightly sandy gravelly clay with a low cobble content. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subangular to subrounded of limestone, brick, slate and ceramic. |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                   | 1.20                        |      | N=17 (3,4/4,4,4,5)             | 1.15         | 36.96                          |   | MADE GROUND: Yellowish grey sandy gravel. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subangular to subrounded of limestone and sandstone.                                   |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                   | 2.00                        |      | N=20 (3,3/4,5,5,6)             |              |                                |  | Firm becoming stiff, brown mottled grey slightly sandy slightly gravelly silty CLAY. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subrounded of sandstone, mudstone and coal. |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                   | 2.00 - 2.45                 | D    |                                |              |                                |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                   | 3.00                        |      | N=24 (3,3/5,5,7,7)             |              |                                |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                   | 3.00 - 3.45                 | D    |                                |              |                                |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                   | 4.00                        |      | N=21 (4,4/4,5,5,7)             |              |                                |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                   | 5.00                        |      | N=23 (4,4/5,5,6,7)             |              |                                |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                   |                             |      | 5.45                           | 32.66        | End of borehole at 5.45 m      |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Remarks<br>Position GPR cleared by specialist subcontractor prior to excavation. Ground surface broken via breaker. Hand excavated pit beneath the hardstanding to 1.20m bgl. Perched water encountered at 0.80m bgl, described as a slow seepage. Borehole completed at 5.45m bgl. |                                                                                   |                             |      |                                |              |                                |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

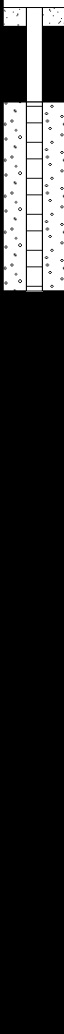
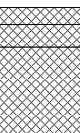
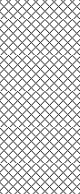
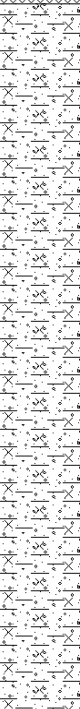
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                      |                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|---------|------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                   |                             |      |         | <h1>Borehole Log</h1>  |           |                                                                                   | Borehole No.<br><b>WS102A</b><br>Sheet 1 of 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                      |                                                                                       |
| Project Name: Ropemaker                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                   |                             |      |         | Project No.<br>B088474 |           | Co-ords: 384957.29 - 395625.88                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Hole Type<br>WS                                                                      |                                                                                       |
| Location: Manchester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                        |           | Level: 38.50                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Scale<br>1:40                                                                        |                                                                                       |
| Client: Ropemaker Propco Ltd                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                        |           | Dates: 11/02/2026 - 11/02/2026                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Logged By<br>LW                                                                      |                                                                                       |
| Well                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Water Strikes                                                                     | Samples and In Situ Testing |      |         | Depth (m)              | Level (m) | Legend                                                                            | Stratum Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                      |                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                   | Depth (m)                   | Type | Results |                        |           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                      |                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | 0.10                        | ES   |         | 0.18                   | 38.32     |  | <p>MADE GROUND TOPSOIL: Grass over black slightly clayey gravelly sand with frequent rootlets and a low cobble content. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subangular of metal, brick, slate, quartzite and ceramic. Cobbles are subangular of brick.</p> <p>MADE GROUND: Dark grey and grey sandy gravel. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subangular to angular of limestone, quartzite and brick.</p> <p>MADE GROUND: Concrete.<br/>End of borehole at 0.33 m</p> |  |                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                   |                             |      |         | 0.32                   | 38.18     |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                      |                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                   |                             |      |         | 0.33                   | 38.17     |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                      |                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                      |                                                                                       |
| <p>Remarks</p> <p>Position GPR cleared by specialist subcontractor prior to excavation. Ground level estimated from Lucion Survey (Landform) Ltd Drawing Ref. 691546-001. Hand excavated to 0.33m bgl upon which a concrete obstruction was encountered. Perched water encountered at 0.20m bgl, described as a slow seepage. Exploratory hole location terminated at 0.33m bgl.</p> |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                      |  |

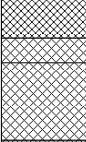
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                                |                         |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|---------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                   |                             |      |         | <div>Borehole Log</div>        |                         |                                                                                   | <div>Borehole No.<br/><b>WS102B</b><br/>Sheet 1 of 1</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 |                                                                                       |
| Project Name: Ropemaker                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                   |                             |      |         | Project No.<br>B088474         |                         | Co-ords: 384958.96 - 395625.54                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Hole Type<br>WS |                                                                                       |
| Location: Manchester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                             |      |         | Level: 38.50                   |                         | Scale<br>1:40                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Logged By<br>LW |                                                                                       |
| Client: Ropemaker Propco Ltd                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                   |                             |      |         | Dates: 11/02/2026 - 11/02/2026 |                         |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |                                                                                       |
| Well                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Water<br>Strikes                                                                  | Samples and In Situ Testing |      |         | Depth<br>(m)                   | Level<br>(m)            | Legend                                                                            | Stratum Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                   | Depth (m)                   | Type | Results |                                |                         |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                             |      |         | 0.16<br>0.25<br>0.26           | 38.34<br>38.25<br>38.24 |  | <div>MADE GROUND TOPSOIL: Grass over black slightly clayey gravelly sand with frequent rootlets and a low cobble content. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subangular of metal, brick, slate, quartzite and ceramic. Cobbles are subangular of brick.</div> <div>MADE GROUND: Dark grey and grey sandy gravel. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subangular to angular of limestone, quartzite and brick.</div> <div>MADE GROUND: Concrete.<br/>End of borehole at 0.26 m</div> |                 | 1                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                                |                         | 2                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                                |                         |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | 3                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                                |                         |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | 4                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                                |                         |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | 5                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                                |                         |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | 6                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                                |                         |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | 7                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                                |                         |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | 8                                                                                     |
| <div>Remarks</div> <div>Position GPR cleared by specialist subcontractor prior to excavation. Ground level estimated from Lucion Survey (Landform) Ltd Drawing Ref. 691546-001. Hand excavated to 0.26m bgl upon which a concrete obstruction was encountered. Perched water encountered at 0.21m bgl, described as a slow seepage. Exploratory hole location terminated at 0.26m bgl.</div> |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                                |                         |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                                |              |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |                                                                                                         |                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|---------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                   |                             |      |         | <div>Borehole Log</div>        |              |                                                                                   | <div>Borehole No.<br/><b>WS102C</b><br/>Sheet 1 of 1</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 |                                                                                                         |                                                                                       |
| Project Name: Ropemaker                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                   |                             |      |         | Project No.<br>B088474         |              | Co-ords: 384956.26 - 395627.04                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Hole Type<br>WS |                                                                                                         |                                                                                       |
| Location: Manchester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                             |      |         | Level: 38.50                   |              | Scale<br>1:40                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Logged By<br>LW |                                                                                                         |                                                                                       |
| Client: Ropemaker Propco Ltd                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                   |                             |      |         | Dates: 11/02/2026 - 11/02/2026 |              |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |                                                                                                         |                                                                                       |
| Well                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Water<br>Strikes                                                                  | Samples and In Situ Testing |      |         | Depth<br>(m)                   | Level<br>(m) | Legend                                                                            | Stratum Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |                                                                                                         |                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                   | Depth (m)                   | Type | Results |                                |              |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |                                                                                                         |                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                             |      |         | 0.18                           | 38.32        |  | <div>MADE GROUND TOPSOIL: Grass over black slightly clayey gravelly sand with frequent rootlets and a low cobble content. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subangular of metal, brick, slate, quartzite and ceramic. Cobbles are subangular of brick.</div> <div>MADE GROUND: Dark grey and grey sandy gravel. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subangular to angular of limestone, quartzite and brick.</div> <div>MADE GROUND: Concrete.<br/>End of borehole at 0.36 m</div> |                 | <div>1</div> <div>2</div> <div>3</div> <div>4</div> <div>5</div> <div>6</div> <div>7</div> <div>8</div> |                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                   |                             |      |         | 0.35                           | 38.15        |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |                                                                                                         |                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                                |              |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |                                                                                                         | 0.36                                                                                  |
| <div>Remarks</div> <div>Position GPR cleared by specialist subcontractor prior to excavation. Ground level estimated from Lucion Survey (Landform) Ltd Drawing Ref. 691546-001. Hand excavated to 0.36m bgl upon which a concrete obstruction was encountered. Perched water encountered at 0.24m bgl, described as a slow seepage. Exploratory hole location terminated at 0.36m bgl.</div> |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                                |              |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |                                                                                                         |  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         | <h1>Borehole Log</h1>  |           |                                                                                   | Borehole No.<br><b>WS103A</b><br>Sheet 1 of 1                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|------|---------|------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Project Name: Ropemaker                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                             |      |         | Project No.<br>B088474 |           | Co-ords: 384968.68 - 395606.51                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Hole Type<br>WS |                                                                                       |
| Location: Manchester                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |                             |      |         |                        |           | Level: 38.45                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Scale<br>1:40   |                                                                                       |
| Client: Ropemaker Propco Ltd                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |                             |      |         |                        |           | Dates: 11/02/2026 - 11/02/2026                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Logged By<br>LW |                                                                                       |
| Well                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Water Strikes | Samples and In Situ Testing |      |         | Depth (m)              | Level (m) | Legend                                                                            | Stratum Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               | Depth (m)                   | Type | Results |                        |           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                               |               | 0.65                        | ES   |         | 0.13                   | 38.32     |  | MADE GROUND TOPSOIL: Grass over black slightly clayey gravelly sand with frequent rootlets and a low cobble content. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subangular of brick, slate, quartzite and ceramic. Cobbles are subangular of brick. |                 |                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         | 0.21                   | 38.24     |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         | 0.34                   | 38.11     |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         | 0.76                   | 37.69     |                                                                                   | MADE GROUND: Grey sandy gravel. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to medium, subangular of limestone, quartzite and brick.                                                                                                                            | 1               |                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         | 0.77                   | 37.68     |                                                                                   | MADE GROUND: Brown gravelly clay. Gravel is fine to coarse, subangular of brick, slate and ceramic.                                                                                                                                                        |                 |                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                                                                   | MADE GROUND: Black/dark greyish brown sandy ashy clayey gravel. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subangular of brick, slag, metal, concrete, quartzite and charcoal.                                                                      |                 |                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                                                                   | From 0.34m - 0.77m bgl: slight hydrocarbon odour.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2               |                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                                                                   | MADE GROUND: Concrete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                                                                   | End of borehole at 0.77 m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | 3                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | 4                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | 5                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | 6                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | 7                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | 8                                                                                     |
| Remarks<br>Position GPR cleared by specialist subcontractor prior to excavation. Hand excavated to 0.77m bgl upon which a concrete obstruction was encountered. No groundwater encountered. Exploratory hole location terminated at 0.77m bgl. |               |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |  |

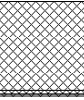
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         | <h1>Borehole Log</h1>  |           |                                | Borehole No.<br><b>WS103B</b><br>Sheet 1 of 1                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|------|---------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Project Name: Ropemaker                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                             |      |         | Project No.<br>B088474 |           | Co-ords: 384966.26 - 395606.31 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Hole Type<br>WS |   |
| Location: Manchester                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |                             |      |         |                        |           | Level: 38.45                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Scale<br>1:40   |   |
| Client: Ropemaker Propco Ltd                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |                             |      |         |                        |           | Dates: 11/02/2026 - 11/02/2026 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Logged By<br>LW |   |
| Well                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Water Strikes | Samples and In Situ Testing |      |         | Depth (m)              | Level (m) | Legend                         | Stratum Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               | Depth (m)                   | Type | Results |                        |           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         | 0.11                   | 38.34     |                                | MADE GROUND TOPSOIL: Grass over black slightly clayey gravelly sand with frequent rootlets and a low cobble content. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subangular of brick, slate, quartzite and ceramic. Cobbles are subangular of brick. |                 |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         | 0.23                   | 38.22     |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         | 1.09                   | 37.36     |                                | MADE GROUND: Grey sandy gravel. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to medium, subangular of limestone, quartzite and brick.                                                                                                                            | 1               |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         | 1.10                   | 37.35     |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                | MADE GROUND: Black/dark greyish brown sandy ashy clayey gravel. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subangular of brick, slag, metal, concrete, quartzite and charcoal.                                                                      |                 |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                | From 0.23m - 1.10m bgl: slight hydrocarbon odour.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                | MADE GROUND: Concrete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                | End of borehole at 1.10 m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | 2 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | 3 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | 4 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | 5 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | 6 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | 7 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | 8 |
| Remarks<br>Position GPR cleared by specialist subcontractor prior to excavation. Hand excavated to 1.10m bgl upon which a concrete obstruction was encountered. No groundwater encountered. Exploratory hole location terminated at 1.10m bgl. |               |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |   |

|                                                                                                                                                                            |               |                             |      |                    |                        |                |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                            |               |                             |      |                    | Borehole Log           |                |                                                                                    | Borehole No.<br><b>WS103C</b><br>Sheet 1 of 1                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Project Name: Ropemaker                                                                                                                                                    |               |                             |      |                    | Project No.<br>B088474 |                | Co-ords: 384968.42 - 395607.89                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Hole Type<br>WS |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Location: Manchester                                                                                                                                                       |               |                             |      |                    |                        |                | Level: 38.42                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Scale<br>1:40   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Client: Ropemaker Propco Ltd                                                                                                                                               |               |                             |      |                    |                        |                | Dates: 11/02/2026 - 11/02/2026                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Logged By<br>LW |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Well                                                                                                                                                                       | Water Strikes | Samples and In Situ Testing |      |                    | Depth (m)              | Level (m)      | Legend                                                                             | Stratum Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                            |               | Depth (m)                   | Type | Results            |                        |                |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                          |               | 0.09<br>0.21                |      |                    | 0.09<br>0.21           | 38.33<br>38.21 |   | MADE GROUND TOPSOIL: Grass over black slightly clayey gravelly sand with frequent rootlets and a low cobble content. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subangular of brick, slate, quartzite and ceramic. Cobbles are subangular of brick. | 1               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                            |               | 1.20                        |      | N=1 (1,0/1,0,0,0)  |                        |                |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | MADE GROUND: Grey sandy gravel. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to medium, subangular of limestone, quartzite and brick.                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                            |               | 2.00<br>2.00 - 2.45         | D    | N=7 (1,0/0,2,2,3)  |                        |                |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | MADE GROUND: Black/dark greyish brown sandy ashy clayey gravel. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subangular of brick, slag, metal, concrete, quartzite and charcoal.<br><i>From 0.21m - 1.70m bgl: slight hydrocarbon odour.</i> |
|                                                                                                                                                                            |               | 3.00                        |      | N=30 (4,4/6,7,8,9) | 1.70                   | 36.72          |  | Firm becoming stiff, brown mottled grey slightly sandy slightly gravelly silty CLAY. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subrounded of sandstone, mudstone and coal.                                                                         | 2               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                            |               | 4.00<br>4.00 - 4.45         | D    | N=24 (5,5/5,6,6,7) |                        |                |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                            |               | 5.00                        |      | N=25 (5,5/6,6,6,7) |                        |                |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 4               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                            |               |                             |      | 5.45               | 32.97                  |                | End of borehole at 5.45 m                                                          | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                            |               |                             |      |                    |                        |                |                                                                                    | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                            |               |                             |      |                    |                        |                |                                                                                    | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                            |               |                             |      |                    |                        |                |                                                                                    | 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Remarks<br>Position GPR cleared by specialist subcontractor prior to excavation. Hand excavated to 1.20m bgl. No groundwater encountered. Borehole completed at 5.45m bgl. |               |                             |      |                    |                        |                |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                       |               |                             |      |                    |                        |                |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                             |      |         | <div>Borehole Log</div> |              |                                                                                   | <div>Borehole No.<br/><b>WS104A</b><br/>Sheet 1 of 1</div>                                                                                                            |                                                                                                             |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------|---------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Project Name: Ropemaker                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                             |      |         | Project No.<br>B088474  |              | Co-ords: 384989.39 - 395659.91                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                       | Hole Type<br>WS                                                                                             |  |
| Location: Manchester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |                             |      |         |                         |              | Level: 38.05                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                       | Scale<br>1:40                                                                                               |  |
| Client: Ropemaker Propco Ltd                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                             |      |         |                         |              | Dates: 12/02/2026 - 12/02/2026                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                       | Logged By<br>LW                                                                                             |  |
| Well                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Water<br>Strikes | Samples and In Situ Testing |      |         | Depth<br>(m)            | Level<br>(m) | Legend                                                                            | Stratum Description                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                             |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  | Depth (m)                   | Type | Results |                         |              |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                             |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                             |      |         | 0.21                    | 37.84        |  | MADE GROUND: Black/dark grey tarmac.                                                                                                                                  | <div><div>1</div><div>2</div><div>3</div><div>4</div><div>5</div><div>6</div><div>7</div><div>8</div></div> |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                             |      |         | 0.34                    | 37.71        |                                                                                   | MADE GROUND: Yellowish grey sandy gravel underlain by a geotextile membrane. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subangular to subrounded of limestone. |                                                                                                             |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                             |      |         | 0.75                    | 37.30        |                                                                                   | MADE GROUND: Yellowish grey sandy gravel. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subangular to subrounded of limestone and sandstone.                      |                                                                                                             |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                             |      |         | 0.76                    | 37.29        |                                                                                   | UNRECORDED SERVICE<br>End of borehole at 0.76 m                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                             |  |
| <div>Remarks</div> <div>Position GPR cleared by specialist subcontractor prior to excavation. Ground surface broken via breaker. Hand excavated pit beneath the hardstanding to 0.76m bgl upon a ceramic pipe was encountered. Exploratory hole position terminated due to unrecorded service.</div> |                  |                             |      |         |                         |              |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                             |  |
| <div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                             |      |         |                         |              |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                             |  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |                             |      |                    |                        |           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |                             |      |                    | Borehole Log           |           |                                | Borehole No.<br>WS104B<br>Sheet 1 of 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |  |
| Project Name: Ropemaker                                                                                                                                                                                                         |               |                             |      |                    | Project No.<br>B088474 |           | Co-ords: 384989.39 - 395660.00 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Hole Type<br>WS |  |
| Location: Manchester                                                                                                                                                                                                            |               |                             |      |                    |                        |           | Level: 38.05                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Scale<br>1:40   |  |
| Client: Ropemaker Propco Ltd                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               |                             |      |                    |                        |           | Dates: 12/02/2026 - 12/02/2026 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Logged By<br>LW |  |
| Well                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Water Strikes | Samples and In Situ Testing |      |                    | Depth (m)              | Level (m) | Legend                         | Stratum Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               | Depth (m)                   | Type | Results            |                        |           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |                             |      |                    | 0.21                   | 37.84     |                                | <div>MADE GROUND: Black/dark grey tarmac.</div> <div>MADE GROUND: Yellowish grey sandy gravel underlain by a geotextile membrane. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subangular to subrounded of limestone.</div> <div>MADE GROUND: Yellowish grey sandy gravel. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subangular to subrounded of limestone and sandstone.</div> <div>Firm becoming stiff, brown mottled grey slightly sandy slightly gravelly silty CLAY. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subrounded of sandstone, mudstone and coal.</div> <div>End of borehole at 5.45 m</div> |                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |                             |      |                    | 0.34                   | 37.71     |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               | 1.00                        | ES   |                    | 0.90                   | 37.15     |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               | 1.20                        |      | N=16 (4,4/4,4,4,4) |                        |           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               | 2.00                        |      | N=20 (3,3/4,5,5,6) |                        |           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               | 3.00                        |      | N=21 (2,2/5,5,5,6) |                        |           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               | 4.00                        |      | N=27 (3,4/5,7,7,8) |                        |           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               | 4.00 - 4.45                 | D    |                    |                        |           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               | 5.00                        |      | N=27 (4,4/6,6,7,8) |                        |           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               | 5.00 - 5.45                 | D    |                    | 5.45                   | 32.60     |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |  |
| Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |               |                             |      |                    |                        |           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |  |
| Position GPR cleared by specialist subcontractor prior to excavation. Ground surface broken via breaker. Hand excavated pit beneath the hardstanding to 1.20m bgl. No groundwater encountered. Borehole completed at 5.45m bgl. |               |                             |      |                    |                        |           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                             |      |         | <h1>Borehole Log</h1>  |                |                                                                                   | Borehole No.<br><b>WS105A</b><br>Sheet 1 of 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                       |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|---------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Project Name: Ropemaker                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                   |                             |      |         | Project No.<br>B088474 |                | Co-ords: 384969.93 - 395577.69                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Hole Type<br>WS                                                                       |  |
| Location: Manchester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                        |                | Level: 38.50                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Scale<br>1:40                                                                         |  |
| Client: Ropemaker Propco Ltd                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                        |                | Dates: 12/02/2026 - 12/02/2026                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Logged By<br>LW                                                                       |  |
| Well                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Water<br>Strikes                                                                  | Samples and In Situ Testing |      |         | Depth<br>(m)           | Level<br>(m)   | Legend                                                                            | Stratum Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   | Depth (m)                   | Type | Results |                        |                |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                             |      |         | 0.49<br>0.50           | 38.01<br>38.00 |  | MADE GROUND TOPSOIL: Grass over black slightly clayey gravelly sand with frequent rootlets and a low cobble content. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subangular of brick, slate, quartzite, broken glass and ceramic. Cobbles are subangular of brick.<br>MADE GROUND: Concrete obstruction.<br>End of borehole at 0.50 m | 1                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                        |                |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                        |                |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 3                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                        |                |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 4                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                        |                |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 5                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                        |                |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 6                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                        |                |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 7                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                        |                |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 8                                                                                     |  |
| Remarks<br>Position GPR cleared by specialist subcontractor prior to excavation. Hand excavated to 0.50m bgl upon which a concrete obstruction was encountered. Perched water encountered at 0.49m bgl, described as a slow seepage. Exploratory hole location terminated at 0.50m bgl. |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                        |                |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |

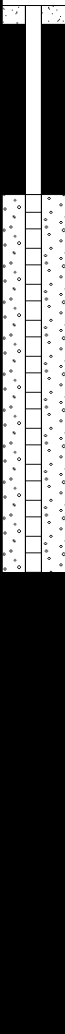
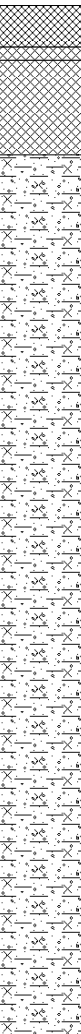
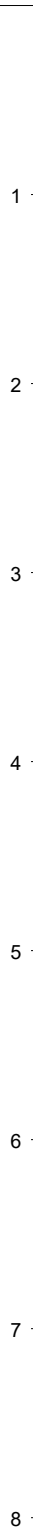
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                             |      |         | <h1>Borehole Log</h1>          |           |                                                                                   | Borehole No.<br><b>WS105B</b><br>Sheet 1 of 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                       |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|---------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Project Name: Ropemaker                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                   |                             |      |         | Project No.<br>B088474         |           | Co-ords: 384968.00 - 395578.00                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Hole Type<br>WS                                                                       |  |
| Location: Manchester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                   |                             |      |         | Level: 38.50                   |           | Scale<br>1:40                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Logged By<br>LW                                                                       |  |
| Client: Ropemaker Propco Ltd                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                   |                             |      |         | Dates: 12/02/2026 - 12/02/2026 |           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                       |  |
| Well                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Water Strikes                                                                     | Samples and In Situ Testing |      |         | Depth (m)                      | Level (m) | Legend                                                                            | Stratum Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   | Depth (m)                   | Type | Results |                                |           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                             |      |         | 0.48                           | 38.02     |  | MADE GROUND TOPSOIL: Grass over black slightly clayey gravelly sand with frequent rootlets and a low cobble content. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subangular of brick, slate, quartzite, broken glass and ceramic. Cobbles are subangular of brick.<br>MADE GROUND: Black tarmac.<br>MADE GROUND: Concrete obstruction.<br>End of borehole at 0.52 m | 1                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                             |      |         | 0.49                           | 38.01     |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                             |      |         | 0.50                           | 38.00     |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                                |           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                                |           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                                |           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 4                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                                |           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 5                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                                |           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 6                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                                |           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 7                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                                |           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 8                                                                                     |  |
| Remarks<br>Position GPR cleared by specialist subcontractor prior to excavation. Hand excavated to 0.52m bgl upon which a concrete obstruction was encountered. Perched water encountered at 0.51m bgl, described as a slow seepage. Exploratory hole location terminated at 0.52m bgl. |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                                |           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                             |      |         | <h1>Borehole Log</h1>  |                |                                                                                   | Borehole No.<br><b>WS105C</b><br>Sheet 1 of 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                       |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|---------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Project Name: Ropemaker                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                   |                             |      |         | Project No.<br>B088474 |                | Co-ords: 384969.00 - 395578.00                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Hole Type<br>WS                                                                       |  |
| Location: Manchester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                        |                | Level: 38.50                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Scale<br>1:40                                                                         |  |
| Client: Ropemaker Propco Ltd                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                        |                | Dates: 12/02/2026 - 12/02/2026                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Logged By<br>LW                                                                       |  |
| Well                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Water<br>Strikes                                                                  | Samples and In Situ Testing |      |         | Depth<br>(m)           | Level<br>(m)   | Legend                                                                            | Stratum Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   | Depth (m)                   | Type | Results |                        |                |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                             |      |         | 0.46<br>0.47           | 38.04<br>38.03 |  | MADE GROUND TOPSOIL: Grass over black slightly clayey gravelly sand with frequent rootlets and a low cobble content. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subangular of brick, slate, quartzite, broken glass and ceramic. Cobbles are subangular of brick.<br>MADE GROUND: Concrete obstruction.<br>End of borehole at 0.47 m | 1                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                        |                |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                        |                |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 3                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                        |                |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 4                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                        |                |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 5                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                        |                |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 6                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                        |                |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 7                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                        |                |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 8                                                                                     |  |
| Remarks<br>Position GPR cleared by specialist subcontractor prior to excavation. Hand excavated to 0.47m bgl upon which a concrete obstruction was encountered. Perched water encountered at 0.46m bgl, described as a slow seepage. Exploratory hole location terminated at 0.47m bgl. |                                                                                   |                             |      |         |                        |                |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         | <h1>Borehole Log</h1>  |           |                                                                                   | Borehole No.<br><b>WS106A</b><br>Sheet 1 of 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                       |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|------|---------|------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Project Name: Ropemaker                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                             |      |         | Project No.<br>B088474 |           | Co-ords: 384978.95 - 395583.56                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Hole Type<br>WS                                                                       |  |
| Location: Manchester                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |                             |      |         |                        |           | Level: 38.62                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Scale<br>1:40                                                                         |  |
| Client: Ropemaker Propco Ltd                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |                             |      |         |                        |           | Dates: 12/02/2026 - 12/02/2026                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Logged By<br>LW                                                                       |  |
| Well                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Water Strikes | Samples and In Situ Testing |      |         | Depth (m)              | Level (m) | Legend                                                                            | Stratum Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               | Depth (m)                   | Type | Results |                        |           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                               |               | 0.15                        | ES   |         | 0.25                   | 38.37     |  | MADE GROUND TOPSOIL: Grass over black slightly clayey gravelly sand with frequent rootlets and a low cobble content. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subangular of brick, slate, quartzite, broken glass and ceramic. Cobbles are subangular of brick.<br>MADE GROUND: Black tarmac underlain by concrete. | 1                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         | 0.26                   | 38.36     |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                                                                   | End of borehole at 0.26 m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 3                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 4                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 6                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 7                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 8                                                                                     |  |
| Remarks<br>Position GPR cleared by specialist subcontractor prior to excavation. Hand excavated to 0.26m bgl upon which a concrete obstruction was encountered. No groundwater encountered. Exploratory hole location terminated at 0.26m bgl. |               |                             |      |         |                        |           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                             |      |         |                                |                |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                       |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------|---------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                             |      |         | <h1>Borehole Log</h1>          |                |                                | Borehole No.<br><b>WS106B</b><br>Sheet 1 of 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                       |  |
| Project Name: Ropemaker                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |                             |      |         | Project No.<br>B088474         |                | Co-ords: 384979.00 - 395586.00 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Hole Type<br>WS                                                                       |  |
| Location: Manchester                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                             |      |         | Level: 38.62                   |                | Scale<br>1:40                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Logged By<br>LW                                                                       |  |
| Client: Ropemaker Propco Ltd                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                  |                             |      |         | Dates: 12/02/2026 - 12/02/2026 |                |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                       |  |
| Well                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Water<br>Strikes | Samples and In Situ Testing |      |         | Depth<br>(m)                   | Level<br>(m)   | Legend                         | Stratum Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  | Depth (m)                   | Type | Results |                                |                |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                             |      |         | 0.21<br>0.22                   | 38.41<br>38.40 |                                | MADE GROUND TOPSOIL: Grass over black slightly clayey gravelly sand with frequent rootlets and a low cobble content. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subangular of brick, slate, quartzite, broken glass and ceramic. Cobbles are subangular of brick.<br>MADE GROUND: Black tarmac underlain by concrete.<br>End of borehole at 0.22 m | 1                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                             |      |         |                                |                |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                             |      |         |                                |                |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                             |      |         |                                |                |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 4                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                             |      |         |                                |                |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 5                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                             |      |         |                                |                |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 6                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                             |      |         |                                |                |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 7                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                             |      |         |                                |                |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 8                                                                                     |  |
| Remarks<br>Position GPR cleared by specialist subcontractor prior to excavation. Hand excavated to 0.22m bgl upon which a concrete obstruction was encountered. No groundwater encountered. Exploratory hole location terminated at 0.22m bgl. |                  |                             |      |         |                                |                |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                             |      |         |                         |                |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------|---------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                             |      |         | <div>Borehole Log</div> |                |                                | <div>Borehole No.<br/><b>WS106C</b><br/>Sheet 1 of 1</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 |  |
| Project Name: Ropemaker                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |                             |      |         | Project No.<br>B088474  |                | Co-ords: 384978.00 - 395585.00 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Hole Type<br>WS |  |
| Location: Manchester                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                             |      |         |                         |                | Level: 38.62                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Scale<br>1:40   |  |
| Client: Ropemaker Propco Ltd                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                  |                             |      |         |                         |                | Dates: 12/02/2026 - 12/02/2026 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Logged By<br>LW |  |
| Well                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Water<br>Strikes | Samples and In Situ Testing |      |         | Depth<br>(m)            | Level<br>(m)   | Legend                         | Stratum Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  | Depth (m)                   | Type | Results |                         |                |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                             |      |         | 0.32<br>0.33            | 38.30<br>38.29 |                                | <div>MADE GROUND TOPSOIL: Grass over black slightly clayey gravelly sand with frequent rootlets and a low cobble content. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subangular of brick, slate, quartzite, broken glass and ceramic. Cobbles are subangular of brick.</div> <div>MADE GROUND: Black tarmac underlain by concrete.</div> <div>End of borehole at 0.33 m</div> |                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                             |      |         |                         |                |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1               |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                             |      |         |                         |                |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2               |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                             |      |         |                         |                |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3               |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                             |      |         |                         |                |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4               |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                             |      |         |                         |                |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 5               |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                             |      |         |                         |                |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 6               |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                             |      |         |                         |                |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 7               |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                             |      |         |                         |                |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 8               |  |
| Remarks<br>Position GPR cleared by specialist subcontractor prior to excavation. Hand excavated to 0.33m bgl upon which a concrete obstruction was encountered. No groundwater encountered. Exploratory hole location terminated at 0.33m bgl. |                  |                             |      |         |                         |                |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 |  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                   |                             |      |                    |                                |                           |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |                                                                                       |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|--------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                   |                             |      |                    | <div>Borehole Log</div>        |                           | <div>Borehole No.<br/><b>WS107</b><br/>Sheet 1 of 1</div>                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |                                                                                       |  |
| Project Name: Ropemaker                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                   |                             |      |                    | Project No.<br>B088474         |                           | Co-ords: 384993.52 - 395659.20                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Hole Type<br>WS |                                                                                       |  |
| Location: Manchester                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                   |                             |      |                    | Level: 38.04                   |                           | Scale<br>1:40                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Logged By<br>LW |                                                                                       |  |
| Client: Ropemaker Propco Ltd                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                   |                             |      |                    | Dates: 12/02/2026 - 12/02/2026 |                           |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |                                                                                       |  |
| Well                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Water Strikes                                                                     | Samples and In Situ Testing |      |                    | Depth (m)                      | Level (m)                 | Legend                                                                             | Stratum Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                   | Depth (m)                   | Type | Results            |                                |                           |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                             |      |                    | 0.22                           | 37.82                     |  | MADE GROUND: Black/dark grey tarmac.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 |   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                   |                             |      |                    | 0.29                           | 37.75                     |                                                                                    | MADE GROUND: Yellowish grey sandy gravel underlain by a geotextile membrane. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subangular to subrounded of limestone.                                                                                   |                 |                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                   | 0.50                        | ES   |                    | 0.79                           | 37.25                     |                                                                                    | MADE GROUND: Brown sandy gravelly clay with a medium cobble content. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subangular to subrounded of brick, slate, ceramic, charcoal and broken glass. Cobbles are subangular of ceramic and whole brick. |                 |                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                   | 1.20                        |      | N=14 (2,2/3,3,4,4) |                                |                           |                                                                                    | Stiff brown mottled grey slightly sandy slightly gravelly slightly silty CLAY. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subrounded of sandstone, mudstone, coal and quartz.                                                                    |                 |                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                   | 1.20 - 1.65                 | D    |                    |                                |                           |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                   | 2.00                        |      | N=20 (2,3/4,5,5,6) |                                |                           |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                   | 3.00                        |      | N=20 (2,3/4,5,5,6) |                                |                           |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                   | 3.00 - 3.45                 | D    |                    |                                |                           |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                   | 4.00                        |      | N=27 (3,4/5,6,7,9) |                                |                           |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                   | 5.00                        |      | N=25 (4,5/5,6,6,8) |                                |                           |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                   |                             |      | 5.45               | 32.59                          | End of borehole at 5.45 m |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |                                                                                       |  |
| Remarks<br>Position GPR cleared by specialist subcontractor prior to excavation. Ground surface broken via breaker. Hand excavated pit beneath the hardstanding to 1.20m bgl. Perched water encountered at 0.75m bgl, described as a slow seepage. Borehole completed at 5.45m bgl. |                                                                                   |                             |      |                    |                                |                           |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                   |                             |      |                    |                                |                           |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |  |  |



# HP101

Sheet 1 of 1

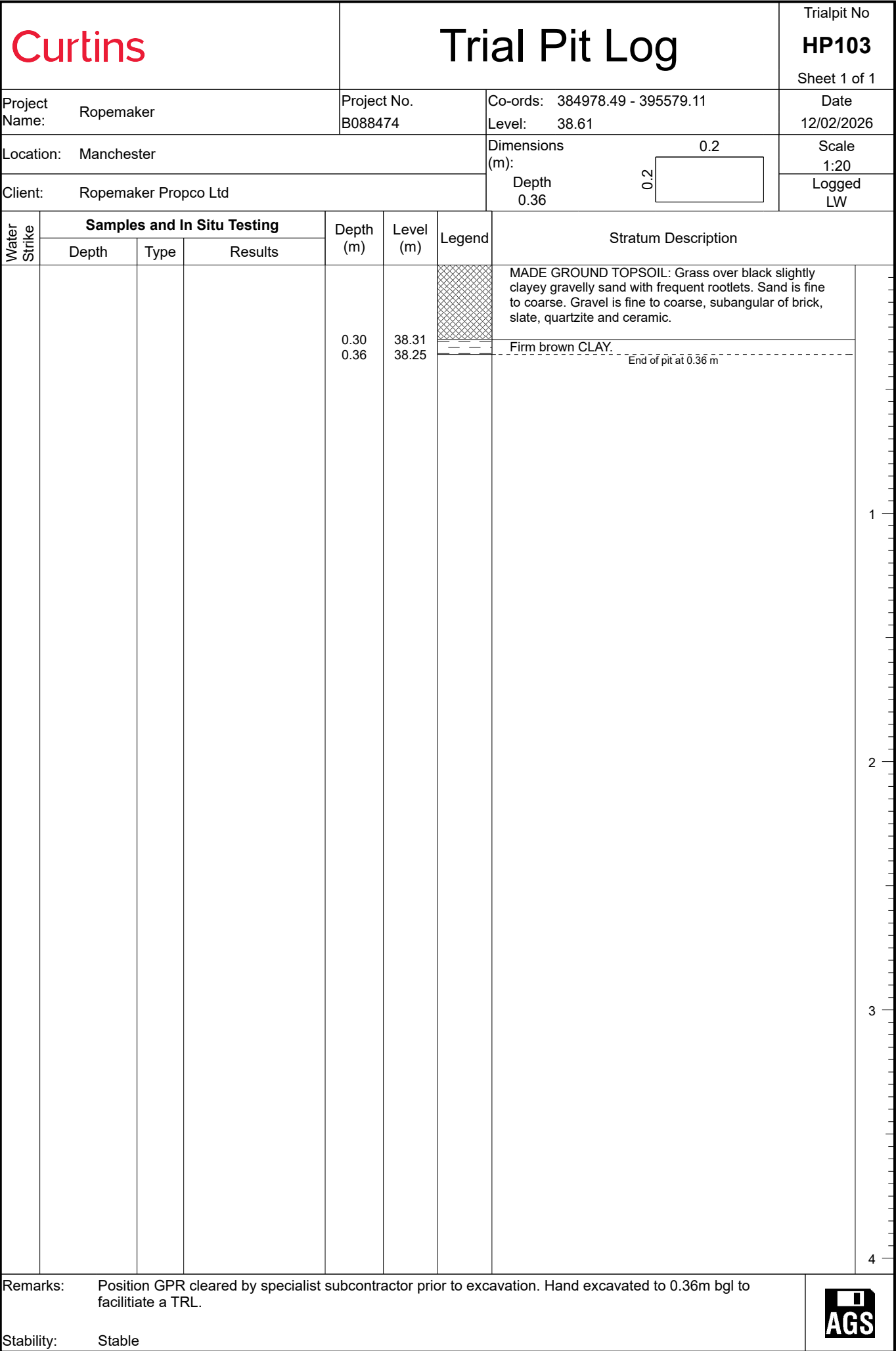
Date  
12/02/2026

0.2

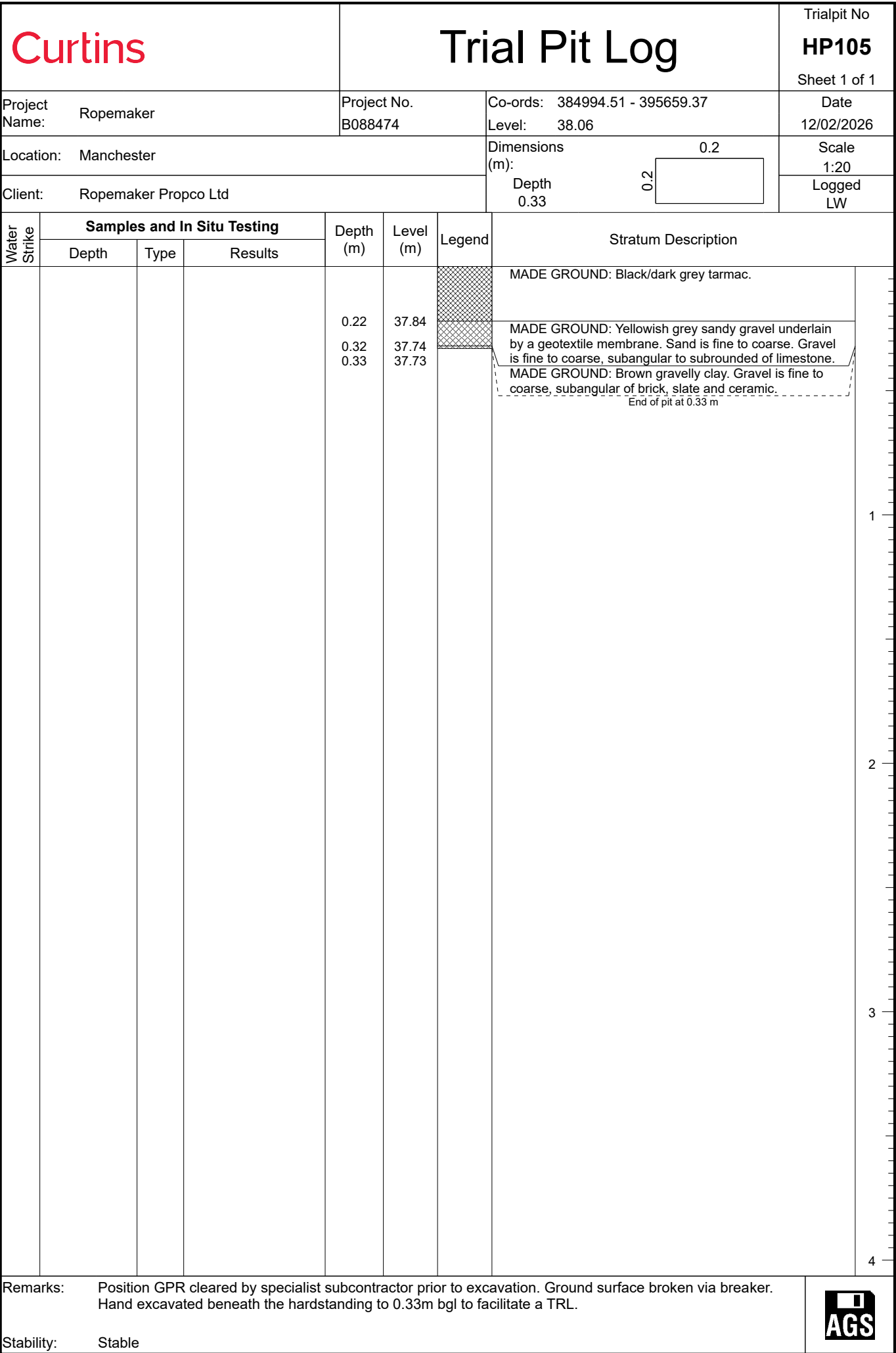
1  
2  
3  
4



|                                                                                                                                 |                             |      |         |                          |           |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                               |                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|---------|--------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|
| <div>Curtins</div>                                                                                                              |                             |      |         | <div>Trial Pit Log</div> |           |                                                | <div>Trialpit No<br/><b>HP102</b><br/>Sheet 1 of 1</div>                                                                                                                                                      |                                               |                |
| Project Name: Ropemaker                                                                                                         |                             |      |         | Project No. B088474      |           | Co-ords: 384977.55 - 395605.38<br>Level: 38.48 |                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Date<br>12/02/2026                            |                |
| Location: Manchester                                                                                                            |                             |      |         |                          |           | Dimensions (m):<br>Depth 0.29                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0.2<br><div></div><br>Scale 1:20<br>Logged LW |                |
| Water Strike                                                                                                                    | Samples and In Situ Testing |      |         | Depth (m)                | Level (m) | Legend                                         | Stratum Description                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                               |                |
|                                                                                                                                 | Depth                       | Type | Results |                          |           |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                               |                |
|                                                                                                                                 |                             |      |         | 0.25                     | 38.23     | <div></div>                                    | MADE GROUND TOPSOIL: Grass over black slightly clayey gravelly sand with frequent rootlets and rootlets. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subangular of brick, slate, quartzite and ceramic. |                                               |                |
|                                                                                                                                 |                             |      |         | 0.29                     | 38.19     |                                                | MADE GROUND: Greyish brown gravel. Gravel is fine to coarse, subangular of limestone, quartzite and brick.<br>End of pit at 0.29 m                                                                            |                                               |                |
|                                                                                                                                 |                             |      |         |                          |           |                                                | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                               |                |
|                                                                                                                                 |                             |      |         |                          |           |                                                | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                               |                |
|                                                                                                                                 |                             |      |         |                          |           |                                                | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                               |                |
|                                                                                                                                 |                             |      |         |                          |           |                                                | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                               |                |
| Remarks: Position GPR cleared by specialist subcontractor prior to excavation. Hand excavated to 0.29m bgl to facilitate a TRL. |                             |      |         |                          |           |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                               | <div>AGS</div> |
| Stability: Stable                                                                                                               |                             |      |         |                          |           |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                               |                |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                        |                 |                    |                                                                          |                      |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                  |                |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| <div>Curtins</div>                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                        |                 |                    | <div>Trial Pit Log</div>                                                 |                      |                                                                                   | <div>Trialpit No</div> <div>HP104</div> <div>Sheet 1 of 1</div>                                                                                                       |                                                                  |                |  |
| <div>Project Name: Ropemaker</div>                                                                                                                                                                     |                                        |                 |                    | <div>Project No. B088474</div>                                           |                      | <div>Co-ords: 384984.98 - 395658.81</div> <div>Level: 38.04</div>                 |                                                                                                                                                                       | <div>Date</div> <div>12/02/2026</div>                            |                |  |
| <div>Location: Manchester</div>                                                                                                                                                                        |                                        |                 |                    | <div>Dimensions (m):</div> <div>0.2</div> <div>0.2</div> <div>0.36</div> |                      |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                       | <div>Scale</div> <div>1:20</div> <div>Logged</div> <div>LW</div> |                |  |
| <div>Client: Ropemaker Propco Ltd</div>                                                                                                                                                                |                                        |                 |                    |                                                                          |                      |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                  |                |  |
| <div>Water Strike</div>                                                                                                                                                                                | <div>Samples and In Situ Testing</div> |                 |                    | <div>Depth (m)</div>                                                     | <div>Level (m)</div> | <div>Legend</div>                                                                 | <div>Stratum Description</div>                                                                                                                                        |                                                                  |                |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <div>Depth</div>                       | <div>Type</div> | <div>Results</div> |                                                                          |                      |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                  |                |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                        |                 |                    | 0.26                                                                     | 37.78                |  | MADE GROUND: Black/dark grey tarmac.                                                                                                                                  |                                                                  |                |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                        |                 |                    | 0.35                                                                     | 37.69                |  | MADE GROUND: Yellowish grey sandy gravel underlain by a geotextile membrane. Sand is fine to coarse. Gravel is fine to coarse, subangular to subrounded of limestone. |                                                                  |                |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                        |                 |                    | 0.36                                                                     | 37.68                |  | Firm brown CLAY.                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                  |                |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                        |                 |                    |                                                                          |                      |                                                                                   | End of pit at 0.36 m                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                  |                |  |
| <div>Remarks: Position GPR cleared by specialist subcontractor prior to excavation. Ground surface broken via breaker. Hand excavated beneath the hardstanding to 0.36m bgl to facilitate a TRL.</div> |                                        |                 |                    | <div>Stability: Stable</div>                                             |                      |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                  | <div>AGS</div> |  |



|                            |           |  |  |                 |             |
|----------------------------|-----------|--|--|-----------------|-------------|
| Project:                   | Ropemaker |  |  | Date of Test:   | 12-Feb-26   |
| Project No.                | B088474   |  |  | Soil type:      | GRAVEL      |
| Test No.                   | HP101     |  |  | Soil condition: | Unsaturated |
| Test Depth (Top 0.25m bgl) |           |  |  | Operator:       | LW          |

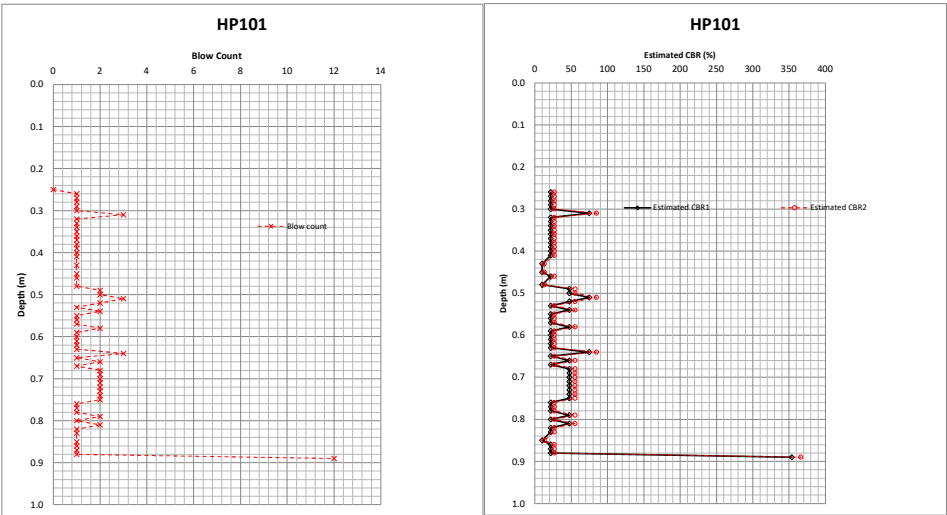
| Blow count | Penetration (mm) | Penetration (m) | Penetration Index (DPI) mm/blow | log DPI | log CBR | Estimated CBR1 (%) <sup>1</sup> | log CBR | Estimated CBR2 (%) <sup>2</sup> |
|------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|
| 0          | 250              | 0.250           |                                 |         |         |                                 |         |                                 |
| 1          | 260              | 0.260           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 270              | 0.270           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 280              | 0.280           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 290              | 0.290           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 300              | 0.300           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 3          | 310              | 0.310           | 3.3                             | 0.523   | 1.874   | 75                              | 1.927   | 85                              |
| 1          | 320              | 0.320           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 330              | 0.330           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 340              | 0.340           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 350              | 0.350           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 360              | 0.360           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 370              | 0.370           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 380              | 0.380           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 390              | 0.390           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 400              | 0.400           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 410              | 0.410           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 430              | 0.430           | 20.0                            | 1.301   | 1.003   | 10                              | 1.105   | 13                              |
| 1          | 450              | 0.450           | 20.0                            | 1.301   | 1.003   | 10                              | 1.105   | 13                              |
| 1          | 460              | 0.460           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 480              | 0.480           | 20.0                            | 1.301   | 1.003   | 10                              | 1.105   | 13                              |
| 2          | 490              | 0.490           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 2          | 500              | 0.500           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 3          | 510              | 0.510           | 3.3                             | 0.523   | 1.874   | 75                              | 1.927   | 85                              |
| 2          | 520              | 0.520           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 1          | 530              | 0.530           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 2          | 540              | 0.540           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 1          | 550              | 0.550           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 560              | 0.560           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 570              | 0.570           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 2          | 580              | 0.580           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 1          | 590              | 0.590           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 600              | 0.600           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 610              | 0.610           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 620              | 0.620           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 630              | 0.630           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 3          | 640              | 0.640           | 3.3                             | 0.523   | 1.874   | 75                              | 1.927   | 85                              |
| 1          | 650              | 0.650           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 2          | 660              | 0.660           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 1          | 670              | 0.670           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 2          | 680              | 0.680           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 2          | 690              | 0.690           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 2          | 700              | 0.700           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 2          | 710              | 0.710           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 2          | 720              | 0.720           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 2          | 730              | 0.730           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 2          | 740              | 0.740           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 2          | 750              | 0.750           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 1          | 760              | 0.760           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 770              | 0.770           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 780              | 0.780           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 2          | 790              | 0.790           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 1          | 800              | 0.800           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 2          | 810              | 0.810           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 1          | 820              | 0.820           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 830              | 0.830           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 850              | 0.850           | 20.0                            | 1.301   | 1.003   | 10                              | 1.105   | 13                              |
| 1          | 860              | 0.860           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 870              | 0.870           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 880              | 0.880           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 12         | 890              | 0.890           | 0.8                             | -0.079  | 2.549   | 354                             | 2.564   | 366                             |
|            |                  | 0.000           |                                 |         |         |                                 |         |                                 |

Notes:

1. CBR calculated based on Webster et al, 1992.  
2. CBR calculated based on DMRB, 2008.

Reference:

- Webster S, Grau R and Williams T. 1992. Description and Application of Dual Mass Dynamic Cone Penetrometer.  
Dept of Army Waterways Equipment Station, Instruction rpt GL-92-3.  
-Highways Agency. 2008. Design Manual for Roads and Bridges (DMRB), Data for Pavement Assessment. HD29/08.



|                  |           |  |                 |               |           |
|------------------|-----------|--|-----------------|---------------|-----------|
| Project:         | Ropemaker |  |                 | Date of Test: | 12-Feb-26 |
| Project No.      | B088474   |  | Soil type:      | GRAVEL        |           |
| Test No.         | HP102     |  | Soil condition: | Unsaturated   |           |
| Test Depth (Top) | 0.29m bgl |  | Operator:       | LW            |           |

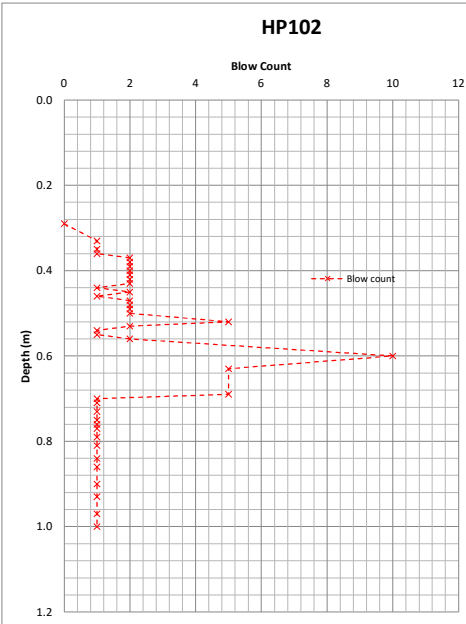
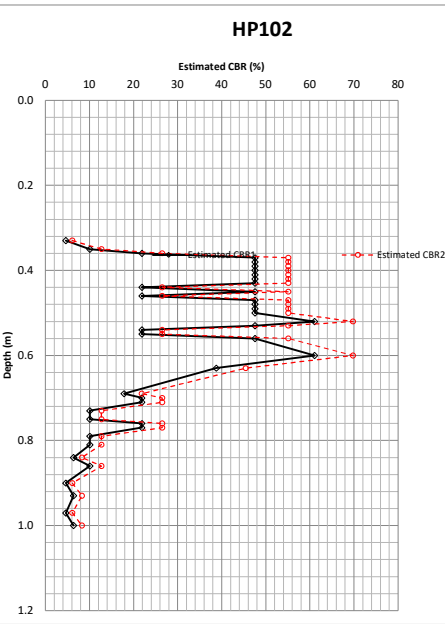
| Blow count | Penetration (mm) | Penetration (m) | Penetration Index (DPI) mm/blow | log DPI | log CBR | Estimated CBR1 (%) <sup>1</sup> | log CBR | Estimated CBR2 (%) <sup>2</sup> |
|------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|
| 0          | 290              | 0.290           |                                 |         |         |                                 |         |                                 |
| 1          | 330              | 0.330           | 40.0                            | 1.602   | 0.666   | 5                               | 0.787   | 6                               |
| 1          | 350              | 0.350           | 20.0                            | 1.301   | 1.003   | 10                              | 1.105   | 13                              |
| 1          | 360              | 0.360           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 2          | 370              | 0.370           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 2          | 380              | 0.380           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 2          | 390              | 0.390           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 2          | 400              | 0.400           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 2          | 410              | 0.410           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 2          | 420              | 0.420           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 2          | 430              | 0.430           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 1          | 440              | 0.440           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 2          | 450              | 0.450           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 1          | 460              | 0.460           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 2          | 470              | 0.470           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 2          | 480              | 0.480           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 2          | 490              | 0.490           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 2          | 500              | 0.500           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 5          | 520              | 0.520           | 4.0                             | 0.602   | 1.786   | 61                              | 1.844   | 70                              |
| 2          | 530              | 0.530           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 1          | 540              | 0.540           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 550              | 0.550           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 2          | 560              | 0.560           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 10         | 600              | 0.600           | 4.0                             | 0.602   | 1.786   | 61                              | 1.844   | 70                              |
| 5          | 630              | 0.630           | 6.0                             | 0.778   | 1.588   | 39                              | 1.657   | 45                              |
| 5          | 690              | 0.690           | 12.0                            | 1.079   | 1.251   | 18                              | 1.339   | 22                              |
| 1          | 700              | 0.700           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 710              | 0.710           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 730              | 0.730           | 20.0                            | 1.301   | 1.003   | 10                              | 1.105   | 13                              |
| 1          | 750              | 0.750           | 20.0                            | 1.301   | 1.003   | 10                              | 1.105   | 13                              |
| 1          | 760              | 0.760           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 770              | 0.770           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 790              | 0.790           | 20.0                            | 1.301   | 1.003   | 10                              | 1.105   | 13                              |
| 1          | 810              | 0.810           | 20.0                            | 1.301   | 1.003   | 10                              | 1.105   | 13                              |
| 1          | 840              | 0.840           | 30.0                            | 1.477   | 0.806   | 6                               | 0.919   | 8                               |
| 1          | 860              | 0.860           | 20.0                            | 1.301   | 1.003   | 10                              | 1.105   | 13                              |
| 1          | 900              | 0.900           | 40.0                            | 1.602   | 0.666   | 5                               | 0.787   | 6                               |
| 1          | 930              | 0.930           | 30.0                            | 1.477   | 0.806   | 6                               | 0.919   | 8                               |
| 1          | 970              | 0.970           | 40.0                            | 1.602   | 0.666   | 5                               | 0.787   | 6                               |
| 1          | 1000             | 1.000           | 30.0                            | 1.477   | 0.806   | 6                               | 0.919   | 8                               |

Notes:

1. CBR calculated based on Webster et al, 1992.
2. CBR calculated based on DMRB, 2008.

Reference:

- Webster S, Grau R and Williams T. 1992. Description and Application of Dual Mass Dynamic Cone Penetrometer. Dept of Army Waterways Equipment Station, Instruction rpt GL-92-3.
- Highways Agency, 2008. Design Manual for Roads and Bridges (DMRB), Data for Pavement Assessment. HD29/08.



## RESULTS OF DYNAMIC CONE PENETROMETER (DCP) TESTING

|                  |           |  |  |                 |             |
|------------------|-----------|--|--|-----------------|-------------|
| Project:         | Ropemaker |  |  | Date of Test:   | 12-Feb-26   |
| Project No.      | B088474   |  |  | Soil type:      | CLAY        |
| Test No.         | HP103     |  |  | Soil condition: | Unsaturated |
| Test Depth (Top) | 0.36m bgl |  |  | Operator:       | LW          |

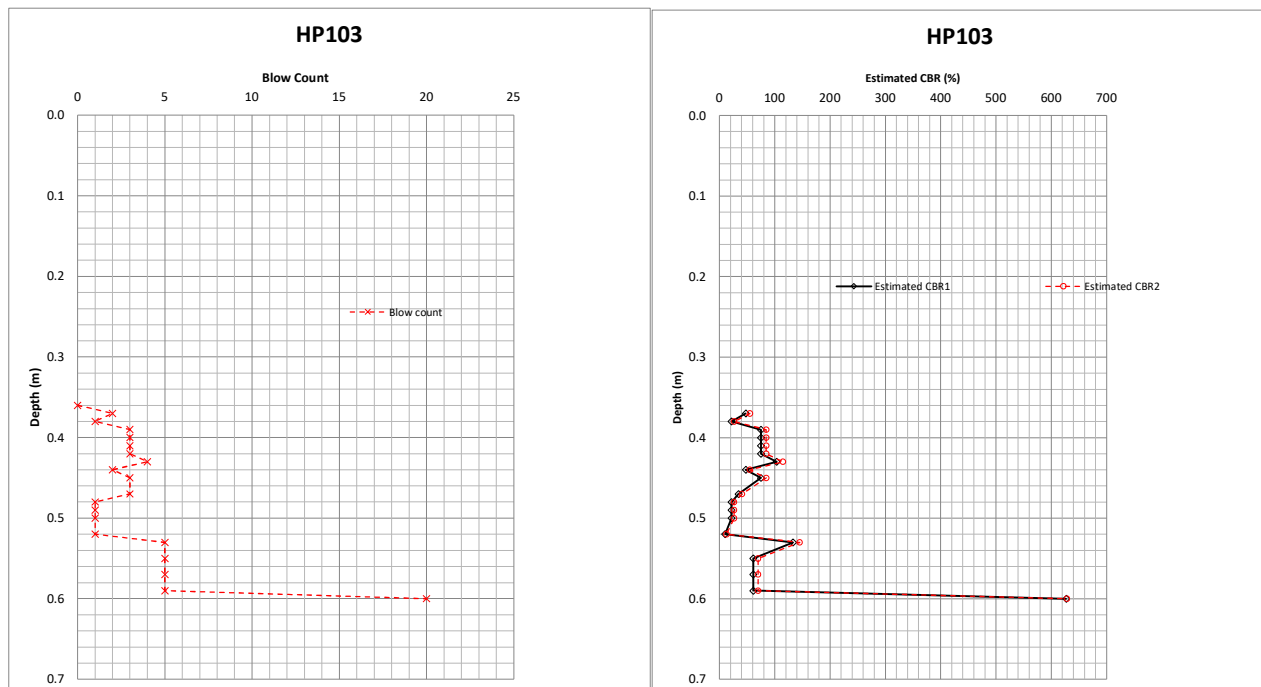
| Blow count | Penetration (mm) | Penetration (m) | Penetration Index (DPI) mm/blow | log DPI | log CBR | Estimated CBR1 (%) <sup>1</sup> | log CBR | Estimated CBR2 (%) <sup>2</sup> |
|------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|
| 0          | 360              | 0.360           |                                 |         |         |                                 |         |                                 |
| 2          | 370              | 0.370           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 1          | 380              | 0.380           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 3          | 390              | 0.390           | 3.3                             | 0.523   | 1.874   | 75                              | 1.927   | 85                              |
| 3          | 400              | 0.400           | 3.3                             | 0.523   | 1.874   | 75                              | 1.927   | 85                              |
| 3          | 410              | 0.410           | 3.3                             | 0.523   | 1.874   | 75                              | 1.927   | 85                              |
| 3          | 420              | 0.420           | 3.3                             | 0.523   | 1.874   | 75                              | 1.927   | 85                              |
| 4          | 430              | 0.430           | 2.5                             | 0.398   | 2.014   | 103                             | 2.059   | 115                             |
| 2          | 440              | 0.440           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 3          | 450              | 0.450           | 3.3                             | 0.523   | 1.874   | 75                              | 1.927   | 85                              |
| 3          | 470              | 0.470           | 6.7                             | 0.824   | 1.537   | 34                              | 1.609   | 41                              |
| 1          | 480              | 0.480           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 490              | 0.490           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 500              | 0.500           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 520              | 0.520           | 20.0                            | 1.301   | 1.003   | 10                              | 1.105   | 13                              |
| 5          | 530              | 0.530           | 2.0                             | 0.301   | 2.123   | 133                             | 2.162   | 145                             |
| 5          | 550              | 0.550           | 4.0                             | 0.602   | 1.786   | 61                              | 1.844   | 70                              |
| 5          | 570              | 0.570           | 4.0                             | 0.602   | 1.786   | 61                              | 1.844   | 70                              |
| 5          | 590              | 0.590           | 4.0                             | 0.602   | 1.786   | 61                              | 1.844   | 70                              |
| 20         | 600              | 0.600           | 0.5                             | -0.301  | 2.797   | 627                             | 2.798   | 628                             |

## Notes:

1. CBR calculated based on Webster et al, 1992.
2. CBR calculated based on DMRB, 2008.

## Reference:

- Webster S, Grau R and Williams T. 1992. Description and Application of Dual Mass Dynamic Cone Penetrometer. Dept of Army Waterways Equipment Station, Instruction rpt GL-92-3.
- Highways Agency, 2008. Design Manual for Roads and Bridges (DMRB), Data for Pavement Assessment. HD29/08.



|                  |           |  |  |                 |             |
|------------------|-----------|--|--|-----------------|-------------|
| Project:         | Ropemaker |  |  | Date of Test:   | 12-Feb-26   |
| Project No.      | B088474   |  |  | Soil type:      | CLAY        |
| Test No.         | HP104     |  |  | Soil condition: | Unsaturated |
| Test Depth (Top) | 0.43m bgl |  |  | Operator:       | LW          |

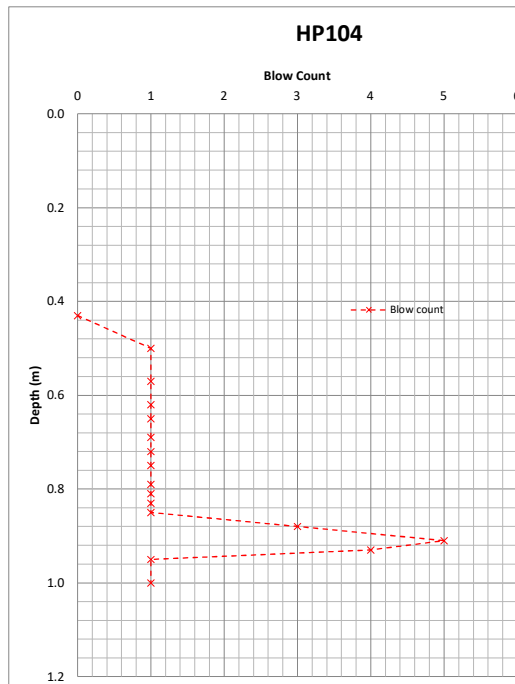
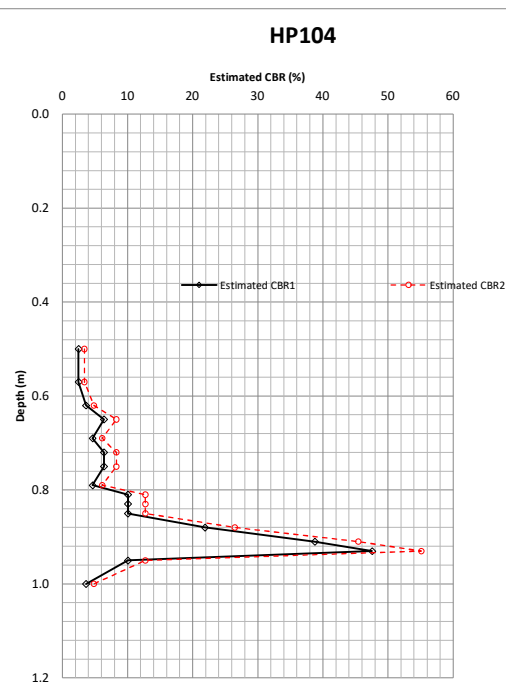
| Blow count | Penetration (mm) | Penetration (m) | Penetration Index (DPI) mm/blow | log DPI | log CBR | Estimated CBR1 (%) <sup>1</sup> | log CBR | Estimated CBR2 (%) <sup>2</sup> |
|------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|
| 0          | 430              | 0.430           |                                 |         |         |                                 |         |                                 |
| 1          | 500              | 0.500           | 70.0                            | 1.845   | 0.393   | 2                               | 0.530   | 3                               |
| 1          | 570              | 0.570           | 70.0                            | 1.845   | 0.393   | 2                               | 0.530   | 3                               |
| 1          | 620              | 0.620           | 50.0                            | 1.699   | 0.557   | 4                               | 0.684   | 5                               |
| 1          | 650              | 0.650           | 30.0                            | 1.477   | 0.806   | 6                               | 0.919   | 8                               |
| 1          | 690              | 0.690           | 40.0                            | 1.602   | 0.666   | 5                               | 0.787   | 6                               |
| 1          | 720              | 0.720           | 30.0                            | 1.477   | 0.806   | 6                               | 0.919   | 8                               |
| 1          | 750              | 0.750           | 30.0                            | 1.477   | 0.806   | 6                               | 0.919   | 8                               |
| 1          | 790              | 0.790           | 40.0                            | 1.602   | 0.666   | 5                               | 0.787   | 6                               |
| 1          | 810              | 0.810           | 20.0                            | 1.301   | 1.003   | 10                              | 1.105   | 13                              |
| 1          | 830              | 0.830           | 20.0                            | 1.301   | 1.003   | 10                              | 1.105   | 13                              |
| 1          | 850              | 0.850           | 20.0                            | 1.301   | 1.003   | 10                              | 1.105   | 13                              |
| 3          | 880              | 0.880           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 5          | 910              | 0.910           | 6.0                             | 0.778   | 1.588   | 39                              | 1.657   | 45                              |
| 4          | 930              | 0.930           | 5.0                             | 0.699   | 1.677   | 48                              | 1.741   | 55                              |
| 1          | 950              | 0.950           | 20.0                            | 1.301   | 1.003   | 10                              | 1.105   | 13                              |
| 1          | 1000             | 1.000           | 50.0                            | 1.699   | 0.557   | 4                               | 0.684   | 5                               |

**Notes:**

1. CBR calculated based on Webster et al, 1992.
2. CBR calculated based on DMRB, 2008.

**Reference:**

- Webster S, Grau R and Williams T. 1992. Description and Application of Dual Mass Dynamic Cone Penetrometer. Dept of Army Waterways Equipment Station, Instruction rpt GL-92-3.
- Highways Agency, 2008. Design Manual for Roads and Bridges (DMRB), Data for Pavement Assessment. HD29/08.



# RESULTS OF DYNAMIC CONE PENETROMETER (DCP) TESTING

|                         |           |  |                        |                      |           |
|-------------------------|-----------|--|------------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| <b>Project:</b>         | Ropemaker |  |                        | <b>Date of Test:</b> | 12-Feb-26 |
| <b>Project No.</b>      | B088474   |  | <b>Soil type:</b>      | CLAY                 |           |
| <b>Test No.</b>         | HP105     |  | <b>Soil condition:</b> | Unsaturated          |           |
| <b>Test Depth (Top)</b> | 0.45m bgl |  | <b>Operator:</b>       | LW                   |           |

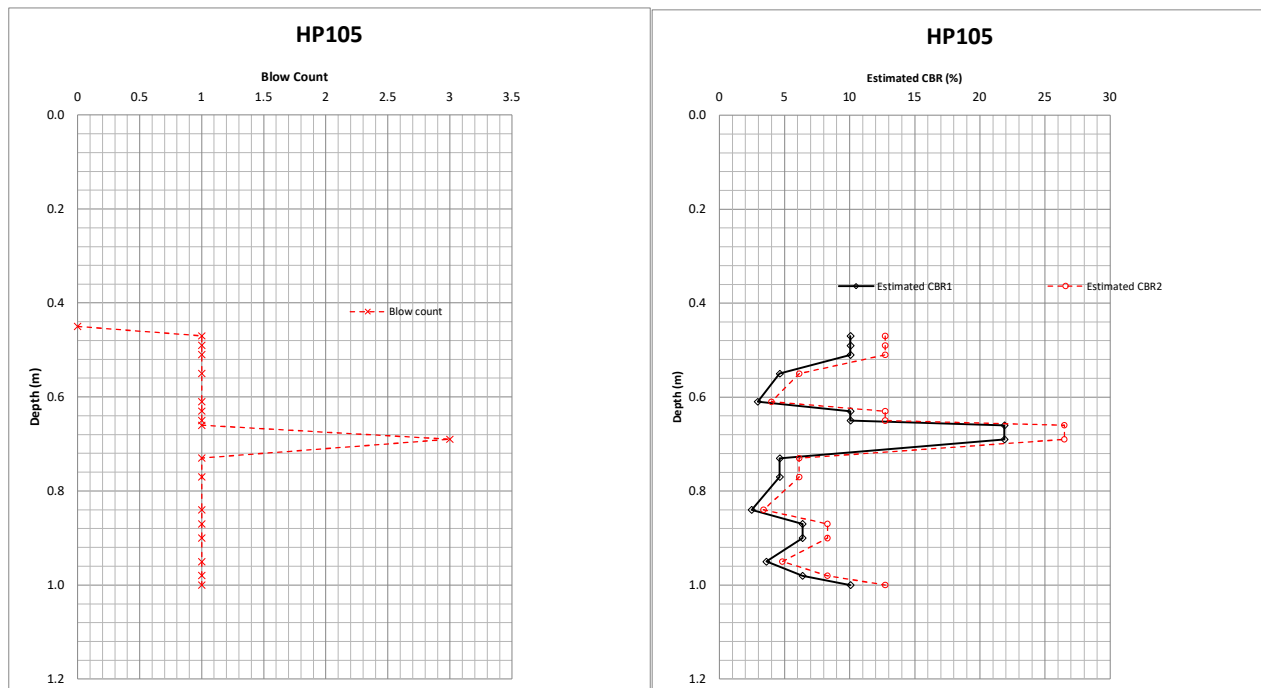
| Blow count | Penetration (mm) | Penetration (m) | Penetration Index (DPI) mm/blow | log DPI | log CBR | Estimated CBR1 (%) <sup>1</sup> | log CBR | Estimated CBR2 (%) <sup>2</sup> |
|------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|
| 0          | 450              | 0.450           |                                 |         |         |                                 |         |                                 |
| 1          | 470              | 0.470           | 20.0                            | 1.301   | 1.003   | 10                              | 1.105   | 13                              |
| 1          | 490              | 0.490           | 20.0                            | 1.301   | 1.003   | 10                              | 1.105   | 13                              |
| 1          | 510              | 0.510           | 20.0                            | 1.301   | 1.003   | 10                              | 1.105   | 13                              |
| 1          | 550              | 0.550           | 40.0                            | 1.602   | 0.666   | 5                               | 0.787   | 6                               |
| 1          | 610              | 0.610           | 60.0                            | 1.778   | 0.468   | 3                               | 0.600   | 4                               |
| 1          | 630              | 0.630           | 20.0                            | 1.301   | 1.003   | 10                              | 1.105   | 13                              |
| 1          | 650              | 0.650           | 20.0                            | 1.301   | 1.003   | 10                              | 1.105   | 13                              |
| 1          | 660              | 0.660           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 3          | 690              | 0.690           | 10.0                            | 1.000   | 1.340   | 22                              | 1.423   | 26                              |
| 1          | 730              | 0.730           | 40.0                            | 1.602   | 0.666   | 5                               | 0.787   | 6                               |
| 1          | 770              | 0.770           | 40.0                            | 1.602   | 0.666   | 5                               | 0.787   | 6                               |
| 1          | 840              | 0.840           | 70.0                            | 1.845   | 0.393   | 2                               | 0.530   | 3                               |
| 1          | 870              | 0.870           | 30.0                            | 1.477   | 0.806   | 6                               | 0.919   | 8                               |
| 1          | 900              | 0.900           | 30.0                            | 1.477   | 0.806   | 6                               | 0.919   | 8                               |
| 1          | 950              | 0.950           | 50.0                            | 1.699   | 0.557   | 4                               | 0.684   | 5                               |
| 1          | 980              | 0.980           | 30.0                            | 1.477   | 0.806   | 6                               | 0.919   | 8                               |
| 1          | 1000             | 1.000           | 20.0                            | 1.301   | 1.003   | 10                              | 1.105   | 13                              |

**Notes:**

1. CBR calculated based on Webster et al, 1992.
2. CBR calculated based on DMRB, 2008.

**Reference:**

- Webster S, Grau R and Williams T. 1992. Description and Application of Dual Mass Dynamic Cone Penetrometer. Dept of Army Waterways Equipment Station, Instruction rpt GL-92-3.
- Highways Agency, 2008. Design Manual for Roads and Bridges (DMRB), Data for Pavement Assessment. HD29/08.



## Appendix C – Chemical Laboratory Test Results

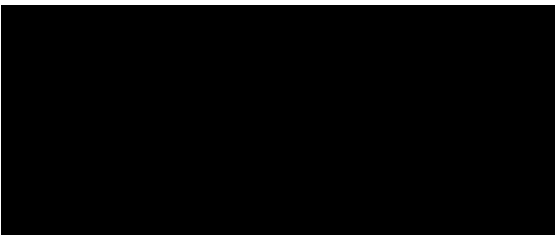
## FINAL ANALYTICAL TEST REPORT

**Envirolab Job Number:** 26/01810  
**Issue Number:** 1

**Date:** 23 February, 2026

**Client:** Curtins Consulting (Manchester)  
Merchant Exchange  
17-19 Whitworth Street  
Manchester  
UK  
M1 5WG

**Project Manager:** Jonathan Lord/Lucy Woods  
**Project Name:** Ropemaker  
**Project Ref:** B088474  
**Order No:** 30051  
**Date Samples Received:** 17/02/26  
**Date Instructions Received:** 17/02/26  
**Date Analysis Completed:** 23/02/26



Richard Wong  
Client Manager

Envirolab Job Number: 26/01810

Client Project Name: Ropemaker

Client Project Ref: B088474

| Lab Sample ID                                       | 26/01810/1 | 26/01810/2 | 26/01810/3 | 26/01810/4 | 26/01810/5 | 26/01810/6 |  | Units | Limit of Detection | Method ref  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|-------|--------------------|-------------|
| Client Sample No                                    |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |       |                    |             |
| Client Sample ID                                    | WS101      | WS102A     | WS103A     | WS104B     | WS106A     | WS107      |  |       |                    |             |
| Depth to Top                                        | 0.50       | 0.10       | 0.65       | 1.00       | 0.15       | 0.50       |  |       |                    |             |
| Depth To Bottom                                     |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |       |                    |             |
| Date Sampled                                        | 11-Feb-26  | 11-Feb-26  | 11-Feb-26  | 12-Feb-26  | 12-Feb-26  | 12-Feb-26  |  |       |                    |             |
| Sample Type                                         | SOIL - ES  | SOIL - ES  | SOIL - ES  | SOIL - ES  | SOIL - ES  | SOIL - ES  |  |       |                    |             |
| Sample Matrix Code                                  | 5A         | 4AE        | 4A         | 5A         | 4AE        | 4AE        |  |       |                    |             |
| % Moisture at <40C <sub>A</sub>                     | 17.0       | 29.3       | 15.1       | 17.8       | 12.8       | 9.6        |  | % w/w | 0.1                | A-T-044     |
| % Stones >10mm <sub>A</sub>                         | 19.6       | 2.2        | 12.8       | <0.1       | 21.0       | 53.5       |  | % w/w | 0.1                | A-T-044     |
| pH <sub>D</sub> <sup>M#</sup>                       | 8.04       | 6.45       | 8.22       | 7.70       | 7.31       | 8.49       |  | pH    | 0.01               | A-T-031s    |
| Sulphate (water sol 2:1) <sub>D</sub> <sup>M#</sup> | 0.08       | 0.02       | 0.13       | 0.07       | 0.02       | 0.08       |  | g/l   | 0.01               | A-T-026s    |
| Cyanide (total) <sub>A</sub> <sup>M#</sup>          | <1         | <1         | <1         | <1         | <1         | <1         |  | mg/kg | 1                  | A-T-042sTCN |
| Phenols - Total by HPLC <sub>A</sub>                | <0.2       | <0.2       | <0.2       | <0.2       | <0.2       | <0.2       |  | mg/kg | 0.2                | A-T-050s    |
| Organic Matter <sub>D</sub> <sup>M#</sup>           | 2.98       | 28.8       | 28.8       | 1.04       | 8.05       | 3.18       |  | % w/w | 0.14               | A-T-032s    |
| Arsenic <sub>D</sub> <sup>M#</sup>                  | 8          | 3          | 16         | 4          | 2          | 3          |  | mg/kg | 1                  | A-T-024s    |
| Boron (water soluble) <sub>D</sub> <sup>M#</sup>    | <1.0       | <1.0       | 1.2        | <1.0       | <1.0       | <1.0       |  | mg/kg | 1                  | A-T-027s    |
| Cadmium <sub>D</sub>                                | <1.0       | <1.0       | <1.0       | <1.0       | <1.0       | <1.0       |  | mg/kg | 1                  | A-T-024s    |
| Copper <sub>D</sub> <sup>M#</sup>                   | 29         | 24         | 760        | 22         | 15         | 15         |  | mg/kg | 1                  | A-T-024s    |
| Chromium <sub>D</sub> <sup>M#</sup>                 | 13         | 11         | 15         | 28         | 15         | 7          |  | mg/kg | 1                  | A-T-024s    |
| Chromium (hexavalent) <sub>D</sub>                  | <1         | <1         | <1         | <1         | <1         | <1         |  | mg/kg | 1                  | A-T-040s    |
| Lead <sub>D</sub> <sup>M#</sup>                     | 72         | 49         | 169        | 15         | 27         | 49         |  | mg/kg | 1                  | A-T-024s    |
| Mercury <sub>D</sub>                                | 0.24       | <0.17      | 0.38       | <0.17      | 0.30       | <0.17      |  | mg/kg | 0.17               | A-T-024s    |
| Nickel <sub>D</sub> <sup>M#</sup>                   | 15         | 11         | 161        | 43         | 12         | 8          |  | mg/kg | 1                  | A-T-024s    |
| Selenium <sub>D</sub> <sup>M#</sup>                 | <1         | <1         | <1         | <1         | <1         | <1         |  | mg/kg | 1                  | A-T-024s    |
| Zinc <sub>D</sub> <sup>M#</sup>                     | 49         | 57         | 146        | 51         | 40         | 50         |  | mg/kg | 1                  | A-T-024s    |

Envirolab Job Number: 26/01810

Client Project Name: Ropemaker

Client Project Ref: B088474

| Lab Sample ID                                                   | 26/01810/1 | 26/01810/2 | 26/01810/3 | 26/01810/4 | 26/01810/5 | 26/01810/6 |  | Units | Limit of Detection | Method ref |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|-------|--------------------|------------|
| Client Sample No                                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |       |                    |            |
| Client Sample ID                                                | WS101      | WS102A     | WS103A     | WS104B     | WS106A     | WS107      |  |       |                    |            |
| Depth to Top                                                    | 0.50       | 0.10       | 0.65       | 1.00       | 0.15       | 0.50       |  |       |                    |            |
| Depth To Bottom                                                 |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |       |                    |            |
| Date Sampled                                                    | 11-Feb-26  | 11-Feb-26  | 11-Feb-26  | 12-Feb-26  | 12-Feb-26  | 12-Feb-26  |  |       |                    |            |
| Sample Type                                                     | SOIL - ES  | SOIL - ES  | SOIL - ES  | SOIL - ES  | SOIL - ES  | SOIL - ES  |  |       |                    |            |
| Sample Matrix Code                                              | 5A         | 4AE        | 4A         | 5A         | 4AE        | 4AE        |  |       |                    |            |
| Asbestos in Soil (inc. matrix)                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |       |                    |            |
| Asbestos in soil <sup>#</sup>                                   | NAD        | NAD        | NAD        | NAD        | NAD        | NAD        |  |       |                    | A-T-045    |
| Asbestos Matrix (visual) <sub>D</sub>                           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          |  |       |                    | A-T-045    |
| Asbestos Matrix (microscope) <sub>D</sub>                       | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          |  |       |                    | A-T-045    |
| Asbestos ACM - Suitable for Water Absorption Test? <sub>D</sub> | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        |  |       |                    | A-T-045    |

Envirolab Job Number: 26/01810

Client Project Name: Ropemaker

Client Project Ref: B088474

| Lab Sample ID                                    | 26/01810/1  | 26/01810/2  | 26/01810/3 | 26/01810/4      | 26/01810/5  | 26/01810/6  |  | Units        | Limit of Detection | Method ref      |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Client Sample No                                 |             |             |            |                 |             |             |  |              |                    |                 |
| Client Sample ID                                 | WS101       | WS102A      | WS103A     | WS104B          | WS106A      | WS107       |  |              |                    |                 |
| Depth to Top                                     | 0.50        | 0.10        | 0.65       | 1.00            | 0.15        | 0.50        |  |              |                    |                 |
| Depth To Bottom                                  |             |             |            |                 |             |             |  |              |                    |                 |
| Date Sampled                                     | 11-Feb-26   | 11-Feb-26   | 11-Feb-26  | 12-Feb-26       | 12-Feb-26   | 12-Feb-26   |  |              |                    |                 |
| Sample Type                                      | SOIL - ES   | SOIL - ES   | SOIL - ES  | SOIL - ES       | SOIL - ES   | SOIL - ES   |  |              |                    |                 |
| Sample Matrix Code                               | 5A          | 4AE         | 4A         | 5A              | 4AE         | 4AE         |  |              |                    |                 |
| <b>PAH-16MS</b>                                  |             |             |            |                 |             |             |  |              |                    |                 |
| Acenaphthene <sub>A</sub> <sup>M#</sup>          | 0.15        | 0.04        | 22.9       | <0.10           | 0.12        | 0.21        |  | mg/kg        | 0.01               | A-T-019s        |
| Acenaphthylene <sub>A</sub> <sup>M#</sup>        | 0.02        | <0.01       | <0.50      | <0.10           | <0.10       | <0.10       |  | mg/kg        | 0.01               | A-T-019s        |
| Anthracene <sub>A</sub> <sup>M#</sup>            | 0.20        | 0.06        | 14.9       | <0.20           | <0.20       | 0.38        |  | mg/kg        | 0.02               | A-T-019s        |
| Benzo(a)anthracene <sub>A</sub> <sup>M#</sup>    | 1.51        | 0.14        | 30.3       | <0.40           | 0.43        | 1.48        |  | mg/kg        | 0.04               | A-T-019s        |
| Benzo(a)pyrene <sub>A</sub> <sup>M#</sup>        | 1.31        | 0.12        | 18.2       | <0.40           | 0.62        | 1.26        |  | mg/kg        | 0.04               | A-T-019s        |
| Benzo(b)fluoranthene <sub>A</sub> <sup>M#</sup>  | 1.42        | 0.14        | 19.6       | <0.50           | 0.52        | 1.31        |  | mg/kg        | 0.05               | A-T-019s        |
| Benzo(ghi)perylene <sub>A</sub> <sup>M#</sup>    | 0.71        | 0.07        | 6.21       | <0.50           | 0.64        | 0.75        |  | mg/kg        | 0.05               | A-T-019s        |
| Benzo(k)fluoranthene <sub>A</sub> <sup>M#</sup>  | 0.53        | <0.07       | 7.62       | <0.70           | <0.70       | <0.70       |  | mg/kg        | 0.07               | A-T-019s        |
| Chrysene <sub>A</sub> <sup>M#</sup>              | 1.62        | 0.18        | 34.1       | <0.60           | 0.83        | 1.76        |  | mg/kg        | 0.06               | A-T-019s        |
| Dibenzo(ah)anthracene <sub>A</sub> <sup>M#</sup> | 0.22        | <0.04       | <2.00      | <0.40           | <0.40       | <0.40       |  | mg/kg        | 0.04               | A-T-019s        |
| Fluoranthene <sub>A</sub> <sup>M#</sup>          | 2.94        | 0.35        | 93.4       | <0.80           | 0.86        | 3.09        |  | mg/kg        | 0.08               | A-T-019s        |
| Fluorene <sub>A</sub> <sup>M#</sup>              | 0.09        | 0.03        | 10.6       | <0.10           | <0.10       | 0.11        |  | mg/kg        | 0.01               | A-T-019s        |
| Indeno(123-cd)pyrene <sub>A</sub> <sup>M#</sup>  | 0.84        | 0.12        | 7.44       | <0.30           | 0.43        | 0.90        |  | mg/kg        | 0.03               | A-T-019s        |
| Naphthalene <sub>A</sub> <sup>M#</sup>           | 0.04        | <0.03       | 11.1       | <0.30           | <0.30       | <0.30       |  | mg/kg        | 0.03               | A-T-019s        |
| Phenanthrene <sub>A</sub> <sup>M#</sup>          | 1.03        | 0.26        | 99.1       | <0.30           | 0.71        | 1.66        |  | mg/kg        | 0.03               | A-T-019s        |
| Pyrene <sub>A</sub> <sup>M#</sup>                | 2.89        | 0.30        | 87.2       | <0.70           | 0.87        | 3.34        |  | mg/kg        | 0.07               | A-T-019s        |
| <b>Total PAH-16MS<sub>A</sub><sup>M#</sup></b>   | <b>15.5</b> | <b>1.81</b> | <b>463</b> | <b>&lt;0.80</b> | <b>6.03</b> | <b>16.2</b> |  | <b>mg/kg</b> | <b>0.01</b>        | <b>A-T-019s</b> |

Envirolab Job Number: 26/01810

Client Project Name: Ropemaker

Client Project Ref: B088474

| Lab Sample ID                                  | 26/01810/1 | 26/01810/2 | 26/01810/3 | 26/01810/4 | 26/01810/5 | 26/01810/6 |  | Units | Limit of Detection | Method ref   |
|------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|-------|--------------------|--------------|
| Client Sample No                               |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |       |                    |              |
| Client Sample ID                               | WS101      | WS102A     | WS103A     | WS104B     | WS106A     | WS107      |  |       |                    |              |
| Depth to Top                                   | 0.50       | 0.10       | 0.65       | 1.00       | 0.15       | 0.50       |  |       |                    |              |
| Depth To Bottom                                |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |       |                    |              |
| Date Sampled                                   | 11-Feb-26  | 11-Feb-26  | 11-Feb-26  | 12-Feb-26  | 12-Feb-26  | 12-Feb-26  |  |       |                    |              |
| Sample Type                                    | SOIL - ES  | SOIL - ES  | SOIL - ES  | SOIL - ES  | SOIL - ES  | SOIL - ES  |  |       |                    |              |
| Sample Matrix Code                             | 5A         | 4AE        | 4A         | 5A         | 4AE        | 4AE        |  |       |                    |              |
| TPH CWG with Clean Up                          |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |       |                    |              |
| Ali >C5-C6 <sub>A</sub>                        | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      |  | mg/kg | 0.01               | A-T-022s     |
| Ali >C6-C8 <sub>A</sub>                        | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      |  | mg/kg | 0.01               | A-T-022s     |
| Ali >C8-C10 <sub>A</sub>                       | <10        | <1         | <10        | <10        | <10        | <10        |  | mg/kg | 1                  | A-T-055s     |
| Ali >C10-C12 <sub>A</sub> <sup>M#</sup>        | <10        | <1         | <10        | <10        | <10        | <10        |  | mg/kg | 1                  | A-T-055s     |
| Ali >C12-C16 <sub>A</sub> <sup>M#</sup>        | <10        | 1          | 26         | <10        | <10        | <10        |  | mg/kg | 1                  | A-T-055s     |
| Ali >C16-C21 <sub>A</sub> <sup>M#</sup>        | <10        | 6          | 32         | <10        | <10        | <10        |  | mg/kg | 1                  | A-T-055s     |
| Ali >C21-C35 <sub>A</sub> <sup>M#</sup>        | 46         | 40         | 164        | 47         | 393        | 48         |  | mg/kg | 1                  | A-T-055s     |
| Total Aliphatics <sub>A</sub>                  | 46         | 47         | 222        | 47         | 393        | 55         |  | mg/kg | 1                  | Calc-As Recd |
| Aro >C5-C7 <sub>A</sub> <sup>#</sup>           | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      |  | mg/kg | 0.01               | A-T-022s     |
| Aro >C7-C8 <sub>A</sub> <sup>#</sup>           | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      |  | mg/kg | 0.01               | A-T-022s     |
| Aro >C8-C10 <sub>A</sub>                       | <10        | 1          | 14         | <10        | 14         | <10        |  | mg/kg | 1                  | A-T-055s     |
| Aro >C10-C12 <sub>A</sub>                      | <10        | 1          | 165        | <10        | <10        | <10        |  | mg/kg | 1                  | A-T-055s     |
| Aro >C12-C16 <sub>A</sub>                      | <10        | 6          | 687        | <10        | <10        | 11         |  | mg/kg | 1                  | A-T-055s     |
| Aro >C16-C21 <sub>A</sub> <sup>M#</sup>        | 14         | 14         | 1350       | <10        | 18         | 44         |  | mg/kg | 1                  | A-T-055s     |
| Aro >C21-C35 <sub>A</sub> <sup>M#</sup>        | 37         | 46         | 2490       | 16         | 144        | 129        |  | mg/kg | 1                  | A-T-055s     |
| Total Aromatics <sub>A</sub>                   | 50         | 68         | 4690       | 16         | 176        | 192        |  | mg/kg | 1                  | Calc-As Recd |
| TPH (Ali & Aro >C5-C35) <sub>A</sub>           | 97         | 115        | 4920       | 63         | 569        | 246        |  | mg/kg | 1                  | Calc-As Recd |
| BTEX - Benzene <sub>A</sub> <sup>#</sup>       | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      |  | mg/kg | 0.01               | A-T-022s     |
| BTEX - Toluene <sub>A</sub> <sup>#</sup>       | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      |  | mg/kg | 0.01               | A-T-022s     |
| BTEX - Ethyl Benzene <sub>A</sub> <sup>#</sup> | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      |  | mg/kg | 0.01               | A-T-022s     |
| BTEX - m & p Xylene <sub>A</sub> <sup>#</sup>  | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      |  | mg/kg | 0.01               | A-T-022s     |
| BTEX - o Xylene <sub>A</sub> <sup>#</sup>      | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      |  | mg/kg | 0.01               | A-T-022s     |
| MTBE <sub>A</sub> <sup>#</sup>                 | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      | <0.01      |  | mg/kg | 0.01               | A-T-022s     |

## Report Notes

### General

- This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval from Envirolab.
- The client Sample No, Client Sample ID, Depth to top, Depth to Bottom and Date Sampled are all provided by the client and can affect the validity of results.
- The results reported herein relate only to the material supplied to the laboratory.
- The residue of any samples contained within this report, and any received within the same delivery, will be disposed of **four weeks** after the initial scheduling. For samples tested for Asbestos we will retain a portion of the dried sample for a minimum of **six months** after the initial Asbestos testing is completed.
- Analytical results reflect the quality of the sample at the time of analysis only.
- Opinions and Interpretations expressed are outside our scope of accreditation.
- A deviating sample report is appended and will indicate if samples or tests have been found to be deviating. Any test results affected may not be an accurate record of the concentration at the time of sampling and, as a result, may be invalid.
- If a sample is outside of the calibration range or affected by interferences then it may need diluting. This will result in the limit of detection (LOD) being raised.
- Subcontracted Analysis: Please see the appended report for any deviations, current LODs and accreditation status of the test.

### Key

|                           |                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Superscript “#”           | Accredited to ISO 17025                                                                               |
| Superscript “M”           | Accredited to MCertS                                                                                  |
| Superscript “U”           | Individual result not accredited                                                                      |
| None of the above symbols | Analysis unaccredited                                                                                 |
| Subscript “A”             | Analysis performed on as-received Sample                                                              |
| Subscript “D”             | Analysis performed on the dried sample, crushed to pass 2mm sieve.                                    |
| Subscript “D” on Asbestos | Analysis performed on a dried aliquot of sample provided.                                             |
| Subscript “A”             | Analysis has dependant options against results. Details appear in the comments of your Sample receipt |
| IS                        | Insufficient Sample for analysis                                                                      |
| US                        | Unsuitable Sample for analysis                                                                        |
| NDP                       | No Determination Possible                                                                             |
| NAD                       | No Asbestos Detected                                                                                  |
| Trace                     | Asbestos found not suitable for Gravimetric Quantification – not enough to accurately weigh.          |
| N/A                       | Not applicable                                                                                        |

### Asbestos

**Identification:** Asbestos in soil analysis is performed on a dried aliquot of the submitted sample and cannot guarantee to identify asbestos if only present in small numbers as discrete fibres/fragments in the original sample.

Stones etc. are not removed from the sample prior to analysis

“Trace Asbestos Identified” will be reported if there is not enough present to verify the type.

### Assigned Matrix Codes

|                                                                                                     |           |   |                                             |   |                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---|---------------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 1                                                                                                   | SAND      | 6 | CLAY/LOAM                                   | A | Contains Stones               |
| 2                                                                                                   | LOAM      | 7 | OTHER                                       | B | Contains Construction Rubble  |
| 3                                                                                                   | CLAY      | 8 | Asbestos Bulk (Only Asbestos ID accredited) | C | Contains visible hydrocarbons |
| 4                                                                                                   | LOAM/SAND | 9 | Incinerator Ash (some Metals accredited)    | D | Contains glass / metal        |
| 5                                                                                                   | SAND/CLAY |   |                                             | E | Contains roots / twigs        |
| Note: 7,8,9 matrices are not covered by our ISO 17025 or MCertS accreditation, unless stated above. |           |   |                                             |   |                               |

### Soil Chemical Analysis:

All results are reported as dry weight (<40°C).

For samples with Matrix Codes 1 - 6 natural stones, brick and concrete fragments >10mm and any extraneous material (visible glass, metal or twigs) are removed and excluded from the sample prior to analysis and reported results corrected to a whole sample basis. This is reported as “% stones >10mm”.

For samples with Matrix Code 7 the whole sample is dried and crushed prior to analysis and this supersedes any “A” subscripts

All analysis is performed on the sample as received for soil samples which are positive for asbestos or the client has informed asbestos may be present and/or if they are from outside the European Union and this supersedes any “D” subscripts.

### TPH by method A-T-007:

For waters, free and visible oils are excluded from the sample used for analysis, so the reported result represents the dissolved phase only.

Results “with Clean up” indicates samples cleaned up with Silica during extraction.

### EPH CWG (method A-T-055) from TPH CWG:

EPH CWG results have humics mathematically subtracted through instrument calculation.

Where these humic substances have been identified in any IDs from “TPH CWG with clean up” please note that the concentration is **NOT** included in the quantified results but present in the ID for information.

### Electrical Conductivity of water by method A-T-037:

Results greater than 12900µS/cm @ 25°C / 11550µS/cm @ 20°C fall outside the calibration range and as such are unaccredited.

Please contact your client manager if you require any further information.

## Envirolab Deviating Samples Report

Hattersley Science & Technology Park, Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU  
Tel. 0161 368 4921 email. ask@envlab.co.uk

|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Client:</b> Curtins Consulting (Manchester), Merchant Exchange, 17-19 Whitworth Street ,<br>Manchester, UK, M1 5WG<br><br><b>Project:</b> Ropemaker<br><b>Clients Project No:</b> B088474 | <b>Project No:</b> 26/01810<br><b>Date Received:</b> 17/02/2026 (am)<br><b>Cool Box Temperatures (°C):</b> 2.6 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### NO DEVIATIONS IDENTIFIED

If, at any point before reaching the laboratory, the temperature of the samples has breached those set in published standards, e.g. BS-EN 5667-3, ISO 18400-102:2017, then the concentration of any affected analytes may differ from that at the time of sampling.

## Envirolab Analysis Dates

| Lab Sample ID          | 26/01810/1     | 26/01810/2      | 26/01810/3      | 26/01810/4      | 26/01810/5      | 26/01810/6     |
|------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Client Sample No       |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |
| Client Sample ID/Depth | WS101<br>0.50m | WS102A<br>0.10m | WS103A<br>0.65m | WS104B<br>1.00m | WS106A<br>0.15m | WS107<br>0.50m |
| Date Sampled           | 11/02/26       | 11/02/26        | 11/02/26        | 12/02/26        | 12/02/26        | 12/02/26       |
| A-T-019s               | 19/02/2026     | 19/02/2026      | 23/02/2026      | 19/02/2026      | 19/02/2026      | 19/02/2026     |
| A-T-022s               | 19/02/2026     | 19/02/2026      | 19/02/2026      | 19/02/2026      | 19/02/2026      | 19/02/2026     |
| A-T-024s               | 20/02/2026     | 20/02/2026      | 20/02/2026      | 20/02/2026      | 20/02/2026      | 20/02/2026     |
| A-T-026s               | 20/02/2026     | 20/02/2026      | 20/02/2026      | 20/02/2026      | 20/02/2026      | 20/02/2026     |
| A-T-027s               | 20/02/2026     | 20/02/2026      | 20/02/2026      | 20/02/2026      | 20/02/2026      | 20/02/2026     |
| A-T-031s               | 20/02/2026     | 20/02/2026      | 20/02/2026      | 20/02/2026      | 20/02/2026      | 20/02/2026     |
| A-T-032s               | 23/02/2026     | 23/02/2026      | 23/02/2026      | 23/02/2026      | 23/02/2026      | 23/02/2026     |
| A-T-040s               | 20/02/2026     | 20/02/2026      | 20/02/2026      | 20/02/2026      | 20/02/2026      | 20/02/2026     |
| A-T-042sTCN            | 19/02/2026     | 19/02/2026      | 19/02/2026      | 19/02/2026      | 19/02/2026      | 19/02/2026     |
| A-T-044                | 18/02/2026     | 18/02/2026      | 18/02/2026      | 18/02/2026      | 18/02/2026      | 18/02/2026     |
| A-T-045                | 18/02/2026     | 18/02/2026      | 18/02/2026      | 18/02/2026      | 18/02/2026      | 18/02/2026     |
| A-T-050s               | 19/02/2026     | 19/02/2026      | 19/02/2026      | 19/02/2026      | 19/02/2026      | 19/02/2026     |
| A-T-055s               | 20/02/2026     | 20/02/2026      | 20/02/2026      | 20/02/2026      | 20/02/2026      | 20/02/2026     |
| Calc-As Recd           | 20/02/2026     | 20/02/2026      | 20/02/2026      | 20/02/2026      | 20/02/2026      | 20/02/2026     |

The above dates are the analysis completion dates, please note that these are not necessarily the date that the analysis was weighed/extracted.

**End of Report**

## Appendix D – Geotechnical Laboratory Test Results



# TEST CERTIFICATE

**DETERMINATION OF LIQUID AND PLASTIC LIMITS**  
Tested in Accordance with: BS EN ISO 17892-12:2018+A2:2022,  
cl 5.3 and 5.5, Fall Cone Method, 4 Pt Test, BS 1377-2:2022, cl 5.2 and 6



4041

Client: Curtins  
Client Address: 17-19 Whitworth Street West, Manchester

Client Reference: B088474  
Job Number: 26-007875-1  
Date Sampled: 11/02/2026  
Date Received: 16/02/2026  
Date Tested: 26/02/2026  
Sampled By: Not Given

Contact: Lucy Woods / Jonathan Lord  
Site Address: Ropemaker

Testing carried out at i2 Analytical Limited, ul. Pionierow, 41-711 Ruda Slaska, Poland

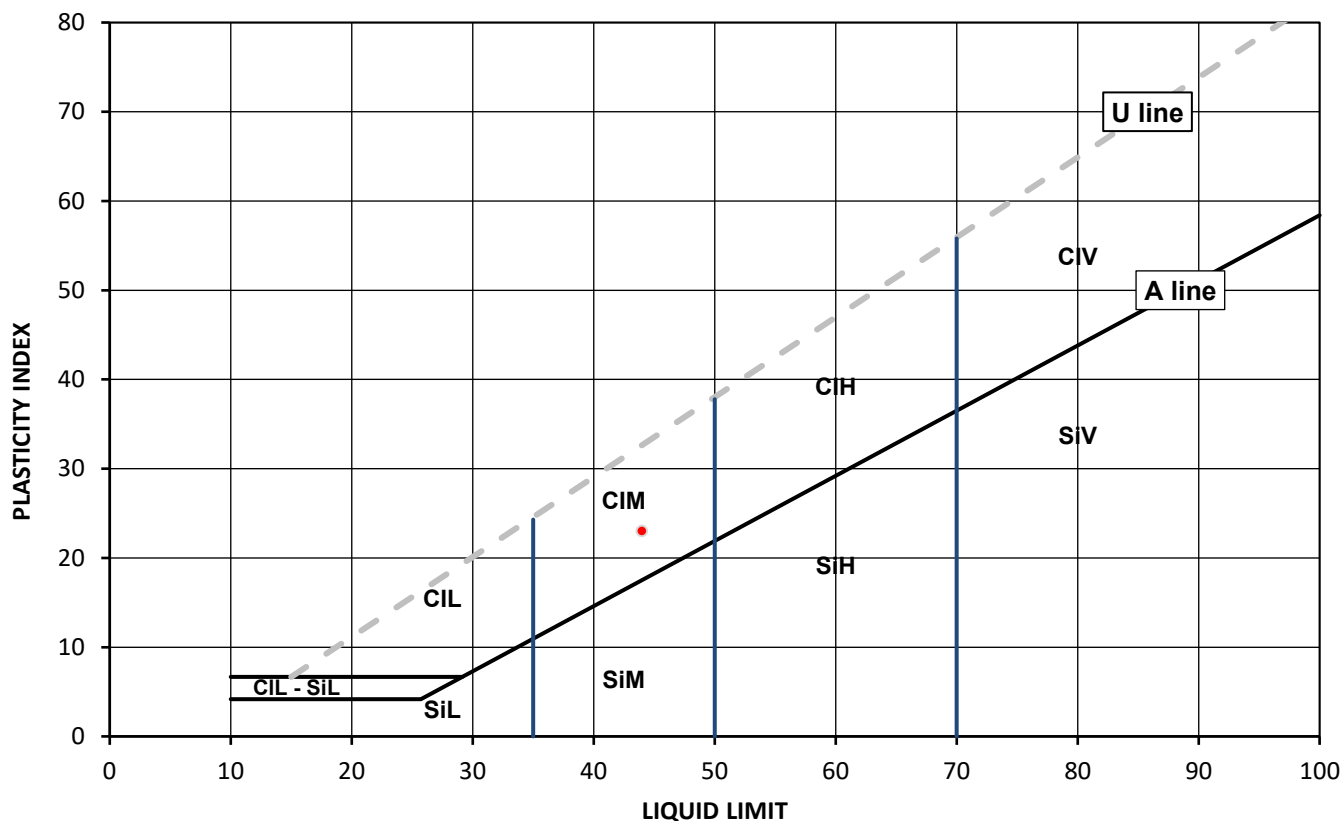
## Test Results:

Laboratory Reference: 832727  
Hole No.: WS101  
Sample Reference: Not Given  
Sample Description: Brown slightly gravelly sandy CLAY

Depth Top [m]: 2.00  
Depth Base [m]: 2.45  
Sample Type: D

Sample Preparation: Tested after >0.425mm removed by hand; The water content in the sample was increased  
Cone Type: 80g/30deg

| As Received Water Content [W] % | Liquid Limit [WL] % | Plastic Limit [Wp] % | Plasticity Index [Ip] % | Liquidity Index [IL] # | Consistency Index [IC] # | % Passing 425µm BS Test Sieve |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 21.0                            | 44                  | 21                   | 23                      | 0.00                   | 1.00                     | 99                            |



Legend, based on BS EN ISO 14688 2:2018 Geotechnical investigation and testing – Identification and classification of soil

|    | Plasticity  | Liquid Limit                                            |
|----|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Cl | Clay        | below 35                                                |
| Si | Silt        | 35 to 50                                                |
|    | L Low       | 50 to 70                                                |
|    | M Medium    | exceeding 70                                            |
|    | H High      |                                                         |
|    | V Very high |                                                         |
|    | O Organic   | append to classification for organic material (eg ClHO) |

Note: Water Content by BS EN ISO 17892-1:2014+A1:2022, BS 1377-2:2022; # Non accredited

Remarks:

Signed:

Katarzyna Koziel  
Geotechnical Reporting Team Leader  
for and on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd

Opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside of the scope of the UKAS Accreditation. This report may not be reproduced other than in full without the prior written approval of the issuing laboratory. The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

# TEST CERTIFICATE

**DETERMINATION OF LIQUID AND PLASTIC LIMITS**  
 Tested in Accordance with: BS EN ISO 17892-12:2018+A2:2022,  
 cl 5.3 and 5.5, Fall Cone Method, 4 Pt Test, BS 1377-2:2022, cl 5.2 and 6

4041

Client: Curtins  
 Client Address: 17-19 Whitworth Street West, Manchester

Client Reference: B088474  
 Job Number: 26-007875-1  
 Date Sampled: 11/02/2026  
 Date Received: 16/02/2026  
 Date Tested: 26/02/2026  
 Sampled By: Not Given

Contact: Lucy Woods / Jonathan Lord  
 Site Address: Ropemaker

Testing carried out at i2 Analytical Limited, ul. Pionierow, 41-711 Ruda Slaska, Poland

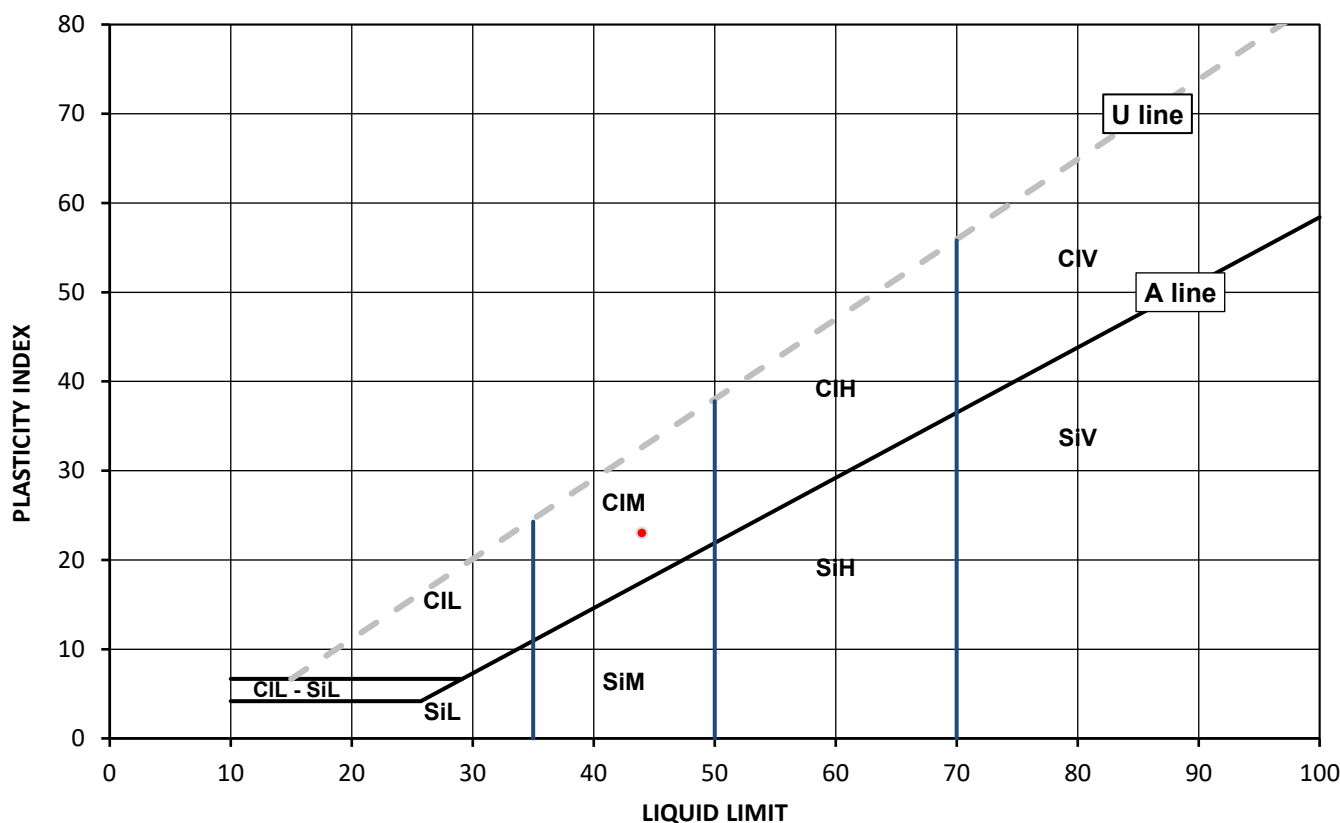
## Test Results:

Laboratory Reference: 832728  
 Hole No.: WS101  
 Sample Reference: Not Given  
 Sample Description: Brown slightly gravelly sandy CLAY

Depth Top [m]: 3.00  
 Depth Base [m]: 3.45  
 Sample Type: D

Sample Preparation: Tested after >0.425mm removed by hand; The water content in the sample was increased  
 Cone Type: 80g/30deg

| As Received Water Content [W] % | Liquid Limit [WL] % | Plastic Limit [Wp] % | Plasticity Index [Ip] % | Liquidity Index [IL] # | Consistency Index [IC] # | % Passing 425µm BS Test Sieve |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 21.7                            | 44                  | 21                   | 23                      | 0.03                   | 0.97                     | 90                            |



Legend, based on BS EN ISO 14688 2:2018 Geotechnical investigation and testing – Identification and classification of soil

|    | Plasticity  | Liquid Limit                                            |
|----|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Cl | Clay        | below 35                                                |
| Si | Silt        | 35 to 50                                                |
|    | L Low       | 50 to 70                                                |
|    | M Medium    | exceeding 70                                            |
|    | H High      |                                                         |
|    | V Very high |                                                         |
|    | O Organic   | append to classification for organic material (eg ClHO) |

Note: Water Content by BS EN ISO 17892-1:2014+A1:2022, BS 1377-2:2022; # Non accredited

Remarks:

Signed:

Katarzyna Koziel  
 Geotechnical Reporting Team Leader  
 for and on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd

Opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside of the scope of the UKAS Accreditation. This report may not be reproduced other than in full without the prior written approval of the issuing laboratory. The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.



# TEST CERTIFICATE

**DETERMINATION OF LIQUID AND PLASTIC LIMITS**  
Tested in Accordance with: BS EN ISO 17892-12:2018+A2:2022,  
cl 5.3 and 5.5, Fall Cone Method, 4 Pt Test, BS 1377-2:2022, cl 5.2 and 6



4041

Client: Curtins  
Client Address: 17-19 Whitworth Street West, Manchester

Client Reference: B088474  
Job Number: 26-007875-1  
Date Sampled: 11/02/2026  
Date Received: 16/02/2026  
Date Tested: 26/02/2026  
Sampled By: Not Given

Contact: Lucy Woods / Jonathan Lord  
Site Address: Ropemaker

Testing carried out at i2 Analytical Limited, ul. Pionierow, 41-711 Ruda Slaska, Poland

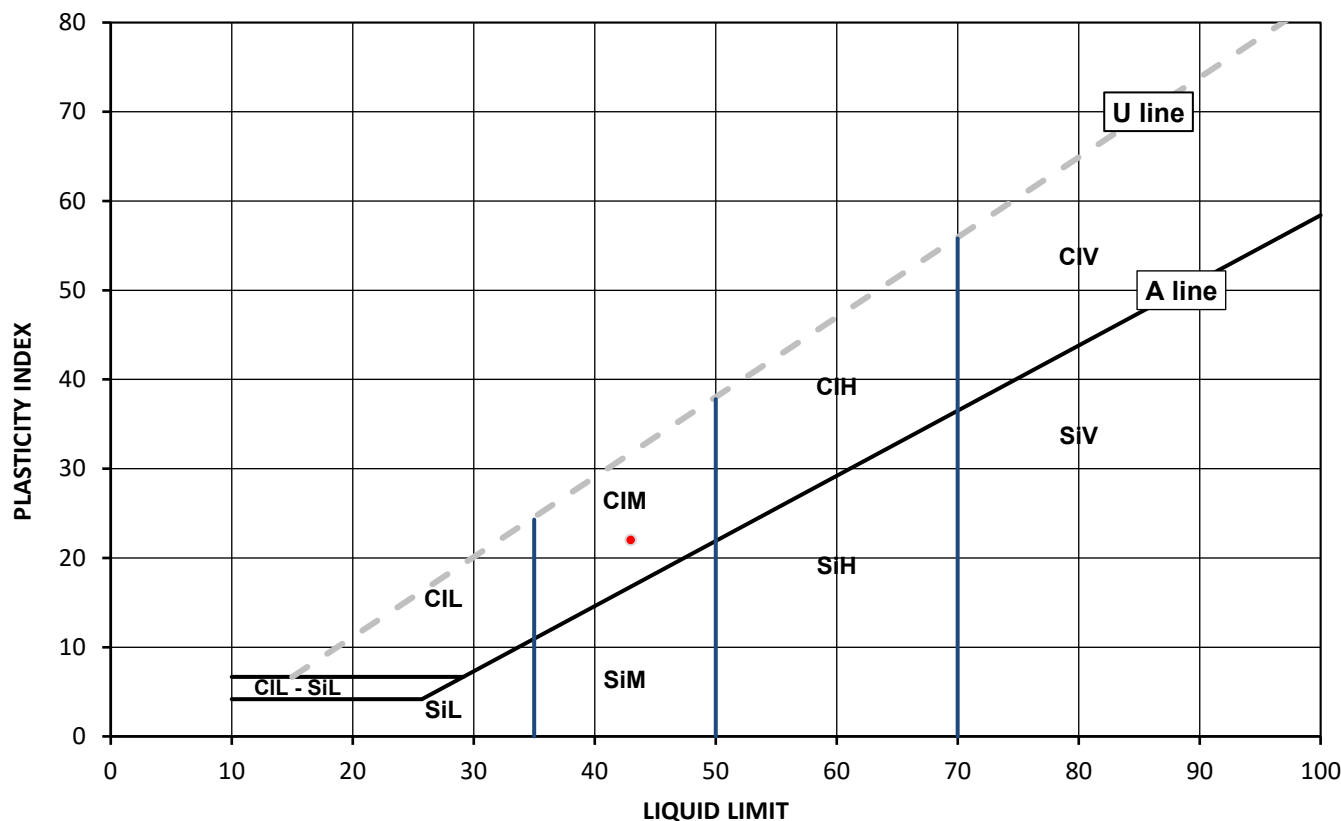
## Test Results:

Laboratory Reference: 832729  
Hole No.: WS103C  
Sample Reference: Not Given  
Sample Description: Brownish grey slightly gravelly sandy CLAY

Depth Top [m]: 2.00  
Depth Base [m]: 2.45  
Sample Type: D

Sample Preparation: Tested after >0.425mm removed by hand; The water content in the sample was increased  
Cone Type: 80g/30deg

| As Received Water Content [W] % | Liquid Limit [WL] % | Plastic Limit [Wp] % | Plasticity Index [Ip] % | Liquidity Index [IL] # | Consistency Index [IC] # | % Passing 425µm BS Test Sieve |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 15.2                            | 43                  | 21                   | 22                      | -0.26                  | 1.26                     | 95                            |



Legend, based on BS EN ISO 14688 2:2018 Geotechnical investigation and testing – Identification and classification of soil

|    |      | Plasticity  | Liquid Limit                                            |
|----|------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Cl | Clay | L Low       | below 35                                                |
| Si | Silt | M Medium    | 35 to 50                                                |
|    |      | H High      | 50 to 70                                                |
|    |      | V Very high | exceeding 70                                            |
|    |      | O Organic   | append to classification for organic material (eg ClHO) |

Note: Water Content by BS EN ISO 17892-1:2014+A1:2022, BS 1377-2:2022; # Non accredited

Remarks:

Signed:

Katarzyna Koziel  
Geotechnical Reporting Team Leader  
for and on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd

Opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside of the scope of the UKAS Accreditation. This report may not be reproduced other than in full without the prior written approval of the issuing laboratory. The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.



# TEST CERTIFICATE

**DETERMINATION OF LIQUID AND PLASTIC LIMITS**  
Tested in Accordance with: BS EN ISO 17892-12:2018+A2:2022,  
cl 5.3 and 5.5, Fall Cone Method, 4 Pt Test, BS 1377-2:2022, cl 5.2 and 6



4041

Client: Curtins  
Client Address: 17-19 Whitworth Street West, Manchester

Client Reference: B088474  
Job Number: 26-007875-1  
Date Sampled: 11/02/2026  
Date Received: 16/02/2026  
Date Tested: 26/02/2026  
Sampled By: Not Given

Contact: Lucy Woods / Jonathan Lord  
Site Address: Ropemaker

Testing carried out at i2 Analytical Limited, ul. Pionierow, 41-711 Ruda Slaska, Poland

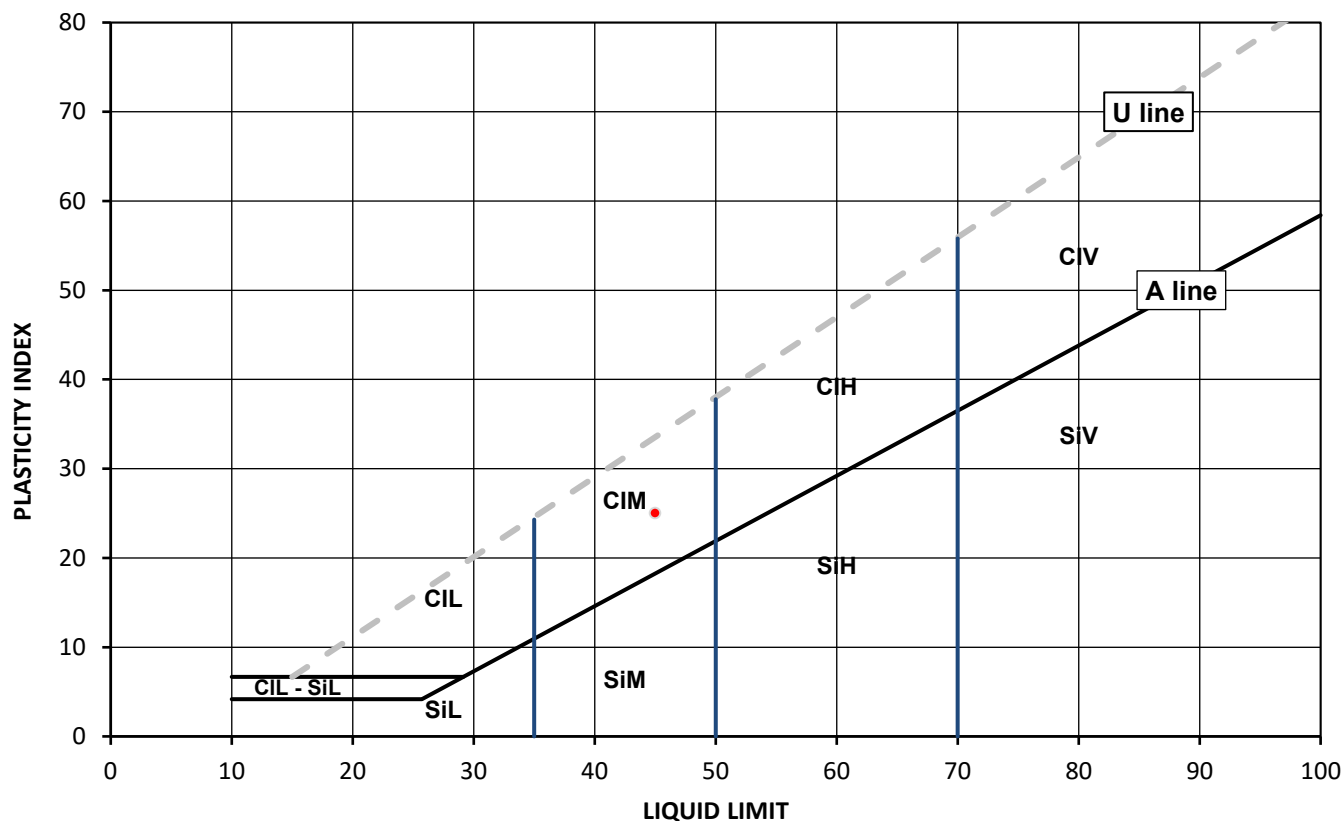
## Test Results:

Laboratory Reference: 832730  
Hole No.: WS103C  
Sample Reference: Not Given  
Sample Description: Brown slightly gravelly slightly sandy CLAY

Depth Top [m]: 4.00  
Depth Base [m]: 4.45  
Sample Type: D

Sample Preparation: Tested after >0.425mm removed by hand; The water content in the sample was increased  
Cone Type: 80g/30deg

| As Received Water Content [W] % | Liquid Limit [WL] % | Plastic Limit [Wp] % | Plasticity Index [Ip] % | Liquidity Index [IL] # | Consistency Index [IC] # | % Passing 425µm BS Test Sieve |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 20.4                            | 45                  | 20                   | 25                      | 0.02                   | 0.98                     | 91                            |



Legend, based on BS EN ISO 14688 2:2018 Geotechnical investigation and testing – Identification and classification of soil

|    | Plasticity  | Liquid Limit                                            |
|----|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Cl | Clay        | below 35                                                |
| Si | Silt        | 35 to 50                                                |
|    | L Low       | 50 to 70                                                |
|    | M Medium    | exceeding 70                                            |
|    | H High      |                                                         |
|    | V Very high |                                                         |
|    | O Organic   | append to classification for organic material (eg ClHO) |

Note: Water Content by BS EN ISO 17892-1:2014+A1:2022, BS 1377-2:2022; # Non accredited

Remarks:

Signed:

Katarzyna Koziel  
Geotechnical Reporting Team Leader  
for and on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd

Opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside of the scope of the UKAS Accreditation. This report may not be reproduced other than in full without the prior written approval of the issuing laboratory. The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

# TEST CERTIFICATE

**DETERMINATION OF LIQUID AND PLASTIC LIMITS**  
 Tested in Accordance with: BS EN ISO 17892-12:2018+A2:2022,  
 cl 5.3 and 5.5, Fall Cone Method, 4 Pt Test, BS 1377-2:2022, cl 5.2 and 6

4041

Client: Curtins  
 Client Address: 17-19 Whitworth Street West, Manchester

Client Reference: B088474  
 Job Number: 26-007875-1  
 Date Sampled: 12/02/2026  
 Date Received: 16/02/2026  
 Date Tested: 26/02/2026  
 Sampled By: Not Given

Contact: Lucy Woods / Jonathan Lord  
 Site Address: Ropemaker

Testing carried out at i2 Analytical Limited, ul. Pionierow, 41-711 Ruda Slaska, Poland

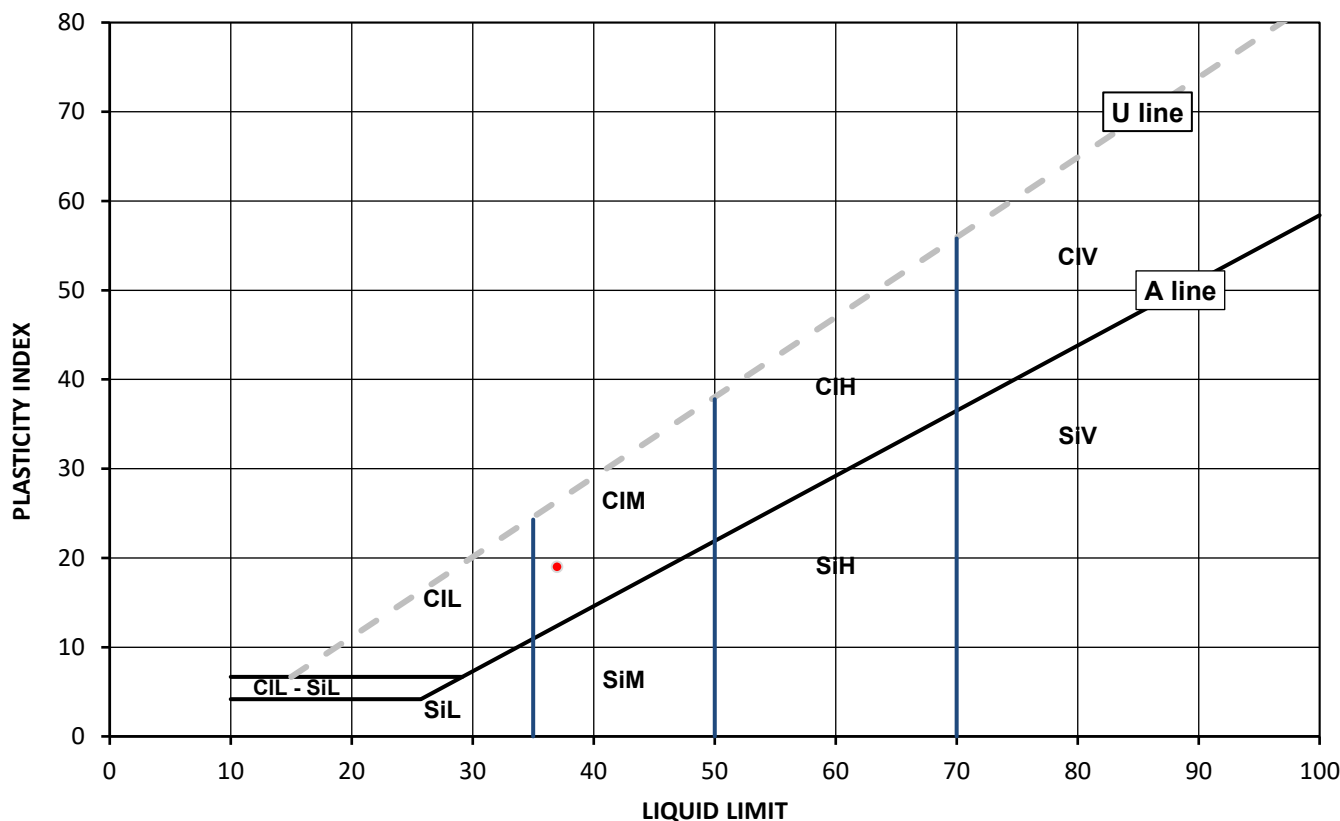
## Test Results:

Laboratory Reference: 832731  
 Hole No.: WS104B  
 Sample Reference: Not Given  
 Sample Description: Brown slightly gravelly sandy CLAY

Depth Top [m]: 4.00  
 Depth Base [m]: 4.45  
 Sample Type: D

Sample Preparation: Tested after >0.425mm removed by hand; The water content in the sample was increased  
 Cone Type: 80g/30deg

| As Received Water Content [W] % | Liquid Limit [WL] % | Plastic Limit [Wp] % | Plasticity Index [Ip] % | Liquidity Index [IL] # | Consistency Index [IC] # | % Passing 425µm BS Test Sieve |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 15.6                            | 37                  | 18                   | 19                      | -0.13                  | 1.13                     | 97                            |



Legend, based on BS EN ISO 14688 2:2018 Geotechnical investigation and testing – Identification and classification of soil

|         | Plasticity  | Liquid Limit                                            |
|---------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Cl Clay | L Low       | below 35                                                |
| Si Silt | M Medium    | 35 to 50                                                |
|         | H High      | 50 to 70                                                |
|         | V Very high | exceeding 70                                            |
|         | O Organic   | append to classification for organic material (eg ClHO) |

Note: Water Content by BS EN ISO 17892-1:2014+A1:2022, BS 1377-2:2022; # Non accredited

Remarks:

Signed:

Katarzyna Koziel  
 Geotechnical Reporting Team Leader  
 for and on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd

Opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside of the scope of the UKAS Accreditation. This report may not be reproduced other than in full without the prior written approval of the issuing laboratory. The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.



## TEST CERTIFICATE

**DETERMINATION OF LIQUID AND PLASTIC LIMITS**  
Tested in Accordance with: BS EN ISO 17892-12:2018+A2:2022,  
cl 5.3 and 5.5, Fall Cone Method, 4 Pt Test, BS 1377-2:2022, cl 5.2 and 6



4041

Client: Curtins  
Client Address: 17-19 Whitworth Street West, Manchester

Client Reference: B088474  
Job Number: 26-007875-1  
Date Sampled: 12/02/2026  
Date Received: 16/02/2026  
Date Tested: 26/02/2026  
Sampled By: Not Given

Contact: Lucy Woods / Jonathan Lord  
Site Address: Ropemaker

Testing carried out at i2 Analytical Limited, ul. Pionierow, 41-711 Ruda Slaska, Poland

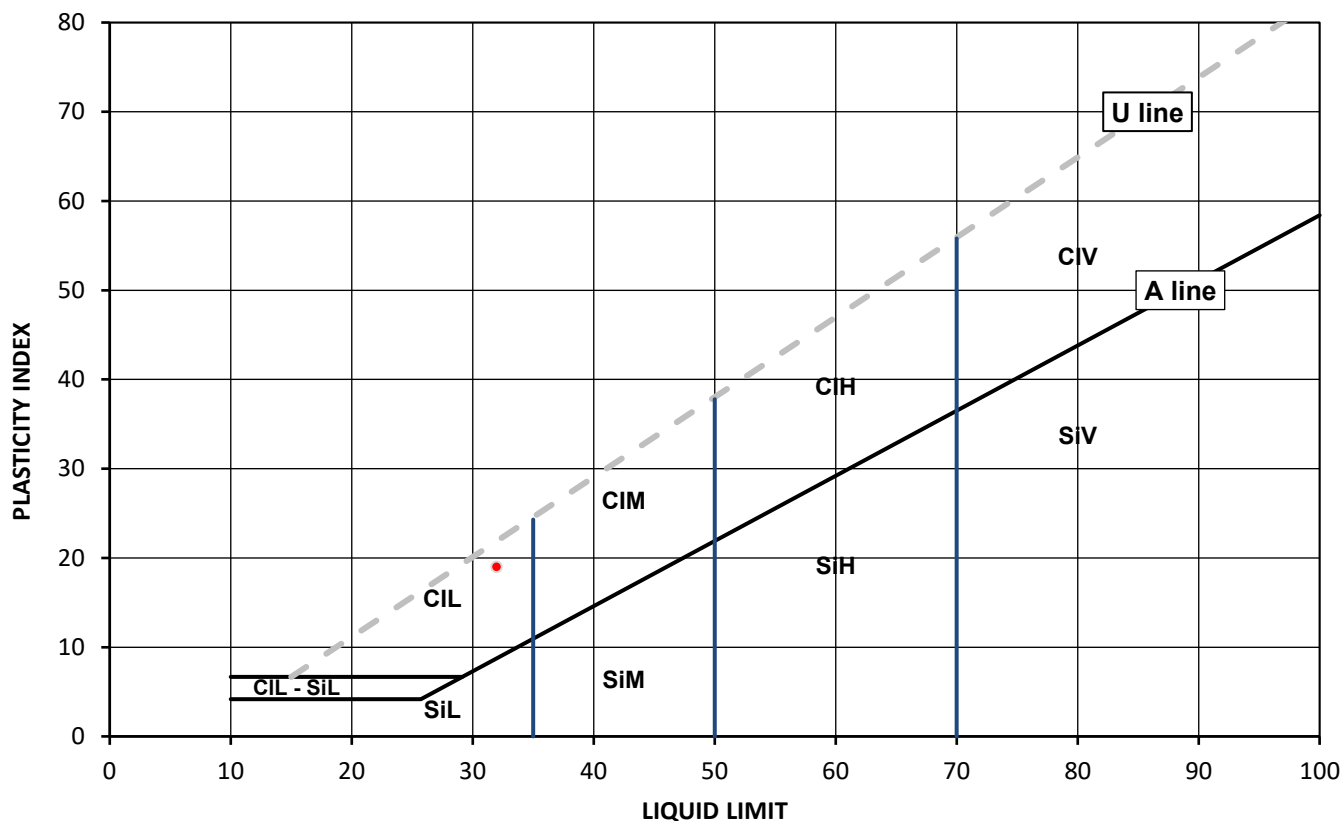
### Test Results:

Laboratory Reference: 832732  
Hole No.: WS104B  
Sample Reference: Not Given  
Sample Description: Brown slightly gravelly very sandy CLAY

Depth Top [m]: 5.00  
Depth Base [m]: 5.45  
Sample Type: D

Sample Preparation: Tested after >0.425mm removed by hand; The water content in the sample was increased  
Cone Type: 80g/30deg

| As Received Water Content [W] % | Liquid Limit [WL] % | Plastic Limit [Wp] % | Plasticity Index [Ip] % | Liquidity Index [IL] # | Consistency Index [IC] # | % Passing 425µm BS Test Sieve |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 11.6                            | 32                  | 13                   | 19                      | -0.07                  | 1.07                     | 75                            |



Legend, based on BS EN ISO 14688 2:2018 Geotechnical investigation and testing – Identification and classification of soil

|    | Plasticity | Liquid Limit                                            |
|----|------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Cl | Clay       | below 35                                                |
| Si | Silt       | 35 to 50                                                |
|    | L          | Low                                                     |
|    | M          | Medium                                                  |
|    | H          | High                                                    |
|    | V          | Very high                                               |
|    | O          | Organic                                                 |
|    |            | append to classification for organic material (eg ClHO) |

Note: Water Content by BS EN ISO 17892-1:2014+A1:2022, BS 1377-2:2022; # Non accredited

Remarks:

Signed:

Katarzyna Koziel  
Geotechnical Reporting Team Leader  
for and on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd

Opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside of the scope of the UKAS Accreditation. This report may not be reproduced other than in full without the prior written approval of the issuing laboratory. The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

# TEST CERTIFICATE

**DETERMINATION OF LIQUID AND PLASTIC LIMITS**  
 Tested in Accordance with: BS EN ISO 17892-12:2018+A2:2022,  
 cl 5.3 and 5.5, Fall Cone Method, 4 Pt Test, BS 1377-2:2022, cl 5.2 and 6

4041

Client: Curtins  
 Client Address: 17-19 Whitworth Street West, Manchester

Client Reference: B088474  
 Job Number: 26-007875-1  
 Date Sampled: 12/02/2026  
 Date Received: 16/02/2026  
 Date Tested: 26/02/2026  
 Sampled By: Not Given

Contact: Lucy Woods / Jonathan Lord  
 Site Address: Ropemaker

Testing carried out at i2 Analytical Limited, ul. Pionierow, 41-711 Ruda Slaska, Poland

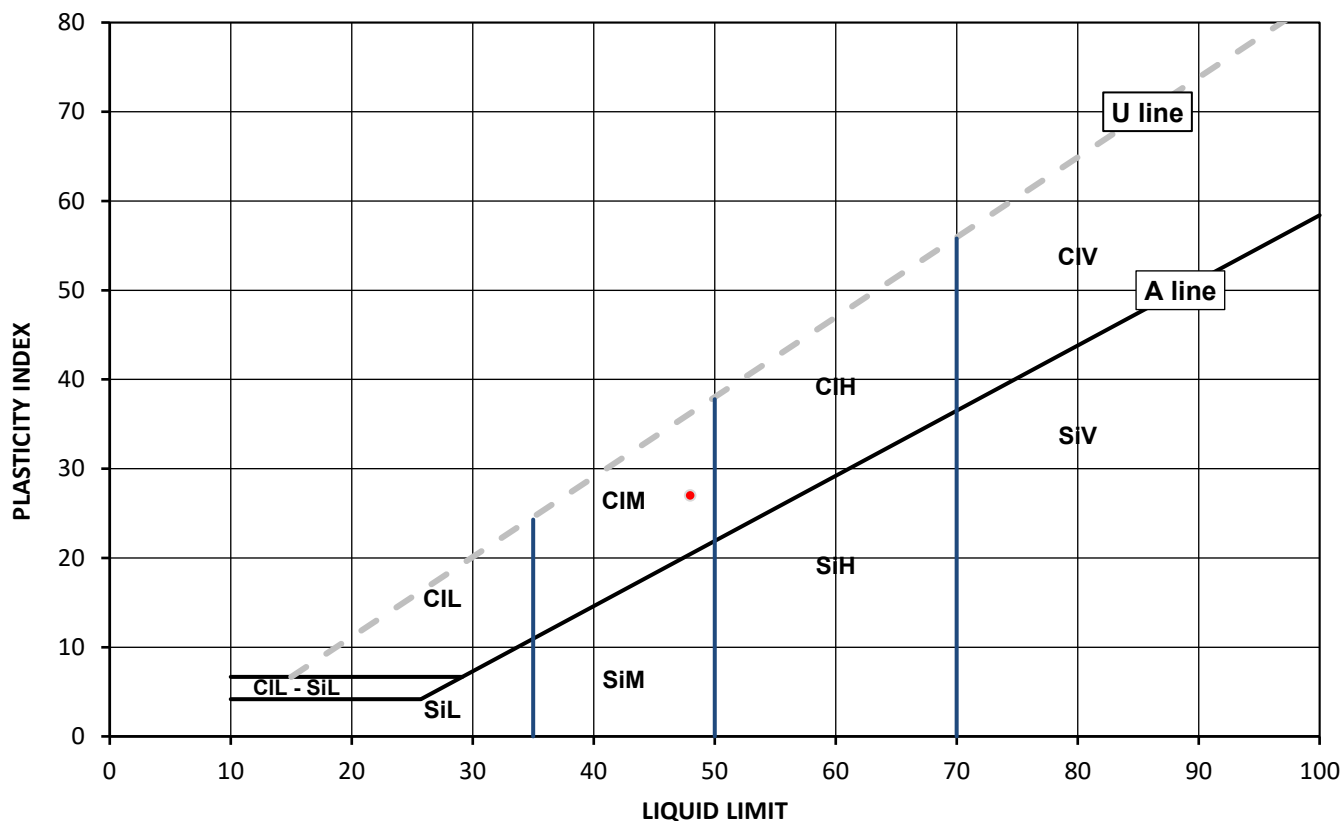
## Test Results:

Laboratory Reference: 832733  
 Hole No.: WS107  
 Sample Reference: Not Given  
 Sample Description: Brownish grey slightly gravelly slightly sandy CLAY

Depth Top [m]: 1.20  
 Depth Base [m]: 1.65  
 Sample Type: D

Sample Preparation: Tested after >0.425mm removed by hand; The water content in the sample was increased  
 Cone Type: 80g/30deg

| As Received Water Content [W] % | Liquid Limit [WL] % | Plastic Limit [Wp] % | Plasticity Index [Ip] % | Liquidity Index [IL] # | Consistency Index [IC] # | % Passing 425µm BS Test Sieve |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 22.3                            | 48                  | 21                   | 27                      | 0.05                   | 0.95                     | 92                            |



Legend, based on BS EN ISO 14688 2:2018 Geotechnical investigation and testing – Identification and classification of soil

|    | Plasticity  | Liquid Limit                                            |
|----|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Cl | Clay        | below 35                                                |
| Si | Silt        | 35 to 50                                                |
|    | L Low       | 50 to 70                                                |
|    | M Medium    | exceeding 70                                            |
|    | H High      | append to classification for organic material (eg ClHO) |
|    | V Very high |                                                         |
|    | O Organic   |                                                         |

Note: Water Content by BS EN ISO 17892-1:2014+A1:2022, BS 1377-2:2022; # Non accredited

Remarks:

Signed:

Katarzyna Koziel  
 Geotechnical Reporting Team Leader  
 for and on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd

Opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside of the scope of the UKAS Accreditation. This report may not be reproduced other than in full without the prior written approval of the issuing laboratory. The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

# TEST CERTIFICATE

**DETERMINATION OF LIQUID AND PLASTIC LIMITS**  
 Tested in Accordance with: BS EN ISO 17892-12:2018+A2:2022,  
 cl 5.3 and 5.5, Fall Cone Method, 4 Pt Test, BS 1377-2:2022, cl 5.2 and 6

4041

Client: Curtins  
 Client Address: 17-19 Whitworth Street West, Manchester

Client Reference: B088474  
 Job Number: 26-007875-1  
 Date Sampled: 12/02/2026  
 Date Received: 16/02/2026  
 Date Tested: 26/02/2026  
 Sampled By: Not Given

Contact: Lucy Woods / Jonathan Lord  
 Site Address: Ropemaker

Testing carried out at i2 Analytical Limited, ul. Pionierow, 41-711 Ruda Slaska, Poland

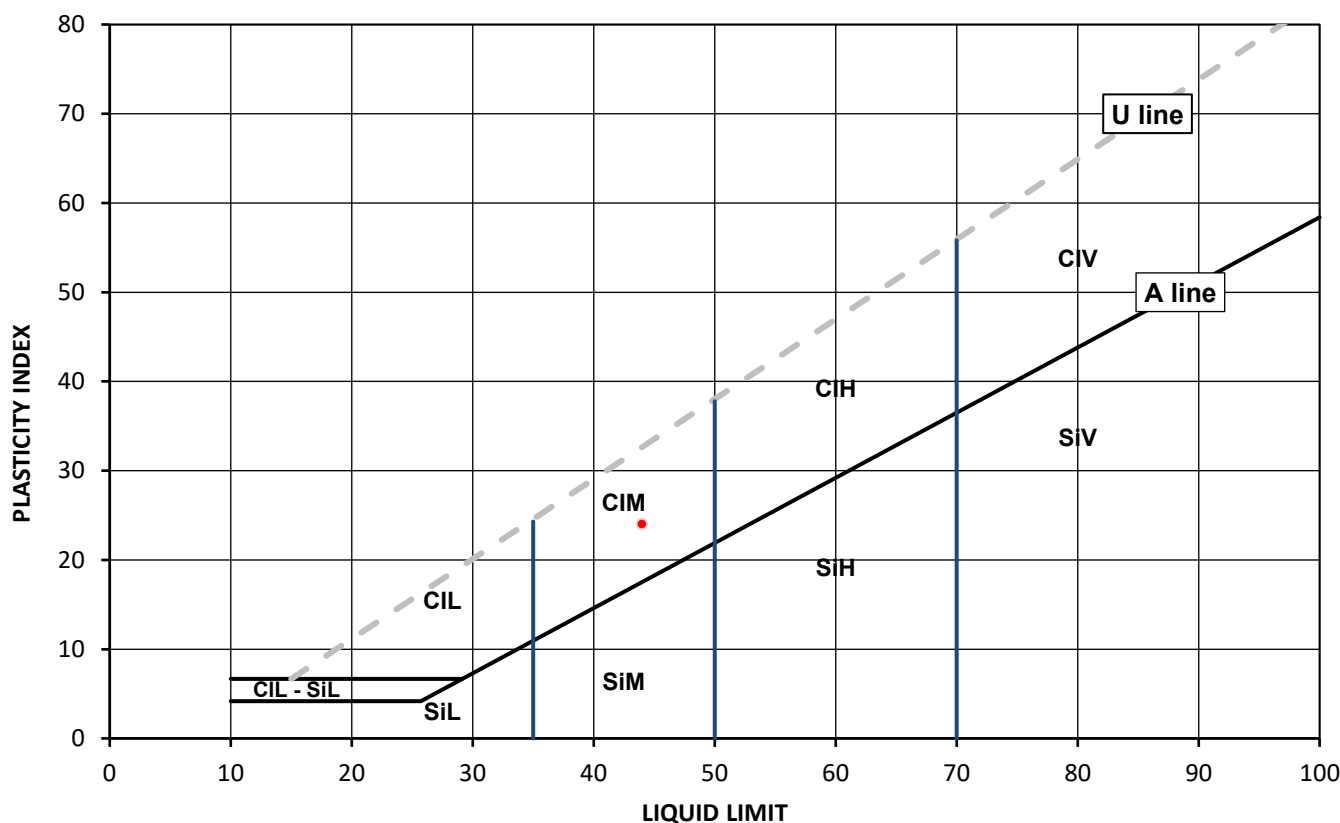
## Test Results:

Laboratory Reference: 832734  
 Hole No.: WS107  
 Sample Reference: Not Given  
 Sample Description: Brown slightly gravelly sandy CLAY

Depth Top [m]: 3.00  
 Depth Base [m]: 3.45  
 Sample Type: D

Sample Preparation: Tested after >0.425mm removed by hand; The water content in the sample was increased  
 Cone Type: 80g/30deg

| As Received Water Content [W] % | Liquid Limit [WL] % | Plastic Limit [Wp] % | Plasticity Index [Ip] % | Liquidity Index [IL] # | Consistency Index [IC] # | % Passing 425µm BS Test Sieve |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 20.8                            | 44                  | 20                   | 24                      | 0.03                   | 0.97                     | 84                            |



Legend, based on BS EN ISO 14688 2:2018 Geotechnical investigation and testing – Identification and classification of soil

|    | Plasticity  | Liquid Limit                                            |
|----|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Cl | Clay        | below 35                                                |
| Si | Silt        | 35 to 50                                                |
|    |             | 50 to 70                                                |
|    |             | exceeding 70                                            |
|    |             | append to classification for organic material (eg CIHO) |
|    | Plasticity  |                                                         |
|    | L Low       |                                                         |
|    | M Medium    |                                                         |
|    | H High      |                                                         |
|    | V Very high |                                                         |
|    | O Organic   |                                                         |

Note: Water Content by BS EN ISO 17892-1:2014+A1:2022, BS 1377-2:2022; # Non accredited

Remarks:

Signed:

Katarzyna Koziel  
 Geotechnical Reporting Team Leader  
 for and on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd

Opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside of the scope of the UKAS Accreditation. This report may not be reproduced other than in full without the prior written approval of the issuing laboratory. The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.



## SUMMARY REPORT

### SUMMARY OF CLASSIFICATION TEST RESULTS

Tested in Accordance with:



4041

Client: Curtins

Client Address:

17-19 Whitworth Street West, Manchester

Contact: Lucy Woods / Jonathan Lord

Site Address: Ropemaker

Testing carried out at i2 Analytical Limited, ul. Pionierow, 41-711 Ruda Slaska, Poland

BS EN ISO 17892-12:2018+A2:2022 cl 5.3 and 5.5, Fall Cone Method, 4 Pt  
Test, BS 1377-2:2022, cl 5.2 and 6. W by BS EN ISO 17892-1:2014+A1:2022.

Client Reference: B088474

Job Number: 26-007875-1

Date Sampled: 11/02 - 12/02/2026

Date Received: 16/02/2026

Date Tested: 26/02/2026

Sampled By: Not Given

### Test results

| Laboratory Reference | Hole No. | Sample    |           |            |      | Description                                         | Remarks           | W    | Liquid & Plastic Limit |     |                    |    |    |            |                    |      | Density |    |       |
|----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------|------------------------|-----|--------------------|----|----|------------|--------------------|------|---------|----|-------|
|                      |          | Reference | Depth Top | Depth Base | Type |                                                     |                   |      | % Passing 425um        | WL* | Correlation Factor | Wp | Ip | Cone type  | Sample Preparation | bulk | dry     | PD |       |
|                      |          |           | m         | m          |      |                                                     |                   |      |                        |     |                    |    |    |            |                    |      |         |    | Mg/m3 |
| 832727               | WS101    | Not Given | 2.00      | 2.45       | D    | Brown slightly gravelly sandy CLAY                  | Atterberg 4 Point | 21.0 | 99                     | 44  | -                  | 21 | 23 | 80g/30 deg | R / I              |      |         |    |       |
| 832728               | WS101    | Not Given | 3.00      | 3.45       | D    | Brown slightly gravelly sandy CLAY                  | Atterberg 4 Point | 21.7 | 90                     | 44  | -                  | 21 | 23 | 80g/30 deg | R / I              |      |         |    |       |
| 832729               | WS103C   | Not Given | 2.00      | 2.45       | D    | Brownish grey slightly gravelly sandy CLAY          | Atterberg 4 Point | 15.2 | 95                     | 43  | -                  | 21 | 22 | 80g/30 deg | R / I              |      |         |    |       |
| 832730               | WS103C   | Not Given | 4.00      | 4.45       | D    | Brown slightly gravelly slightly sandy CLAY         | Atterberg 4 Point | 20.4 | 91                     | 45  | -                  | 20 | 25 | 80g/30 deg | R / I              |      |         |    |       |
| 832731               | WS104B   | Not Given | 4.00      | 4.45       | D    | Brown slightly gravelly sandy CLAY                  | Atterberg 4 Point | 15.6 | 97                     | 37  | -                  | 18 | 19 | 80g/30 deg | R / I              |      |         |    |       |
| 832732               | WS104B   | Not Given | 5.00      | 5.45       | D    | Brown slightly gravelly very sandy CLAY             | Atterberg 4 Point | 11.6 | 75                     | 32  | -                  | 13 | 19 | 80g/30 deg | R / I              |      |         |    |       |
| 832733               | WS107    | Not Given | 1.20      | 1.65       | D    | Brownish grey slightly gravelly slightly sandy CLAY | Atterberg 4 Point | 22.3 | 92                     | 48  | -                  | 21 | 27 | 80g/30 deg | R / I              |      |         |    |       |
| 832734               | WS107    | Not Given | 3.00      | 3.45       | D    | Brown slightly gravelly sandy CLAY                  | Atterberg 4 Point | 20.8 | 84                     | 44  | -                  | 20 | 24 | 80g/30 deg | R / I              |      |         |    |       |
|                      |          |           |           |            |      |                                                     |                   |      |                        |     |                    |    |    |            |                    |      |         |    |       |
|                      |          |           |           |            |      |                                                     |                   |      |                        |     |                    |    |    |            |                    |      |         |    |       |

Note: # Non accredited; NP - Non plastic; N - Tested in natural condition, R - Tested after >0,425mm removed by hand, WR - Tested after washing to remove >425mm; I - The water content in the sample was increased, D - The water content in the sample was decreased; \* - One point liquid limit corrected as per the report Correlation Factor by Clayton C.R.I and Jukes A.W (1978)

Comments:

Signed:

*Katarzyna Koziel*

Katarzyna Koziel  
Geotechnical Reporting Team Leader  
for and on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd

Opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside of the scope of the UKAS Accreditation. This report may not be reproduced other than in full without the prior written approval of the issuing laboratory. The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.



## SUMMARY REPORT

### DETERMINATION OF WATER CONTENT

Tested in Accordance with: BS EN ISO 17892-1:2014+A1:2022, BS 1377-2: 2022, clause 4.1



Client: 4041 Curtins  
Client Address: 17-19 Whitworth Street West, Manchester

Contact: Lucy Woods / Jonathan Lord  
Site Address: Ropemaker

Testing carried out at i2 Analytical Limited, ul. Pionierow, 41-711 Ruda Slaska, Poland

Client Reference: B088474  
Job Number: 26-007875-1  
Date Sampled: 11/02 - 12/02/2026  
Date Received: 16/02/2026  
Date Tested: 26/02/2026  
Sampled By: Not Given

#### Test results

| Laboratory Reference | Hole No. | Sample    |                |                 |      | Description                                         | Remarks | WC   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|----------|-----------|----------------|-----------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                      |          | Reference | Depth Top<br>m | Depth Base<br>m | Type |                                                     |         |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 832727               | WS101    | Not Given | 2.00           | 2.45            | D    | Brown slightly gravelly sandy CLAY                  |         | 21.0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 832728               | WS101    | Not Given | 3.00           | 3.45            | D    | Brown slightly gravelly sandy CLAY                  |         | 21.7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 832729               | WS103C   | Not Given | 2.00           | 2.45            | D    | Brownish grey slightly gravelly sandy CLAY          |         | 15.2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 832730               | WS103C   | Not Given | 4.00           | 4.45            | D    | Brown slightly gravelly slightly sandy CLAY         |         | 20.4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 832731               | WS104B   | Not Given | 4.00           | 4.45            | D    | Brown slightly gravelly sandy CLAY                  |         | 15.6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 832732               | WS104B   | Not Given | 5.00           | 5.45            | D    | Brown slightly gravelly very sandy CLAY             |         | 11.6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 832733               | WS107    | Not Given | 1.20           | 1.65            | D    | Brownish grey slightly gravelly slightly sandy CLAY |         | 22.3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 832734               | WS107    | Not Given | 3.00           | 3.45            | D    | Brown slightly gravelly sandy CLAY                  |         | 20.8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |          |           |                |                 |      |                                                     |         |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |          |           |                |                 |      |                                                     |         |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Comments:

Opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside of the scope of the UKAS Accreditation. This report may not be reproduced other than in full without the prior written approval of the issuing laboratory. The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Signed:

*Katarzyna Koziel*

Katarzyna Koziel  
Geotechnical Reporting Team Leader  
for and on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd

Curtins  
17-19 Whitworth Street West  
Manchester

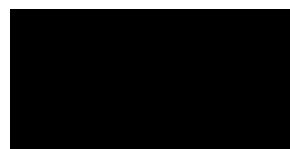
i2 Analytical Ltd.  
7 Woodshots Meadow,  
Croxley Green  
Business Park,  
Watford,  
Herts,  
WD18 8YS

**t:**  
**e:** lucy.woods@curtins.com, jonathan.lord@curtins.com

**t:** 01923 225404  
**f:** 01923 237404  
**e:** info-i2analytical@normecgroup.com

## **Analytical Report Number : 26-007874**

|                             |                         |                                                        |            |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Project / Site name:</b> | Ropemaker               | <b>Samples received on:</b>                            | 16/02/2026 |
| <b>Your job number:</b>     | B088474                 | <b>Samples instructed on/<br/>Analysis started on:</b> | 16/02/2026 |
| <b>Your order number:</b>   | 30052 BRE/20053 GEOTECH | <b>Analysis completed by:</b>                          | 26/02/2026 |
| <b>Report Issue Number:</b> | 1                       | <b>Report issued on:</b>                               | 02/03/2026 |
| <b>Samples Analysed:</b>    | 8 soil samples          |                                                        |            |



**Signed:**

Anna Goc  
PL Head of Reporting Team  
**For & on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd.**

Standard Geotechnical, Asbestos and Chemical Testing Laboratory located at: ul. Pionierów 39, 41-711 Ruda Śląska, Poland.

Accredited tests are defined within the report, opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside the scope of accreditation.

Standard sample disposal times, unless otherwise agreed with the laboratory, are :

|           |                                 |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| soils     | - 4 weeks from reporting        |
| leachates | - 2 weeks from reporting        |
| waters    | - 2 weeks from reporting        |
| asbestos  | - 6 months from reporting       |
| air       | - once the analysis is complete |

Excel copies of reports are only valid when accompanied by this PDF certificate.

Retention period for records and reports is minimum 6 years from the date of issue of the final report.  
Some records may be kept for longer according to other legal/best practice requirements.

Any assessments of compliance with specifications are based on actual analytical results with no contribution from uncertainty of measurement.  
Application of uncertainty of measurement would provide a range within which the true result lies.  
An estimate of measurement uncertainty can be provided on request.

**Analytical Report Number: 26-007874**  
**Project / Site name: Ropemaker**  
**Your Order No: 30052 BRE/20053 GEOTECH**

|                                         |               |                            |                              |               |               |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Lab Sample Number                       | 832719        | 832720                     | 832721                       | 832722        | 832723        |
| Sample Reference                        | WS101         | WS101                      | WS103C                       | WS103C        | WS104B        |
| Sample Number                           | None Supplied | None Supplied              | None Supplied                | None Supplied | None Supplied |
| Water Matrix                            | N/A           | N/A                        | N/A                          | N/A           | N/A           |
| Depth (m)                               | 2.00-2.45     | 3.00-3.45                  | 2.00-2.45                    | 4.00-4.45     | 4.00-4.45     |
| Date Sampled                            | 11/02/2026    | 11/02/2026                 | 11/02/2026                   | 11/02/2026    | 12/02/2026    |
| Time Taken                              | None Supplied | None Supplied              | None Supplied                | None Supplied | None Supplied |
| Analytical Parameter<br>(Soil Analysis) | Units         | Test Limit of<br>detection | Test Accreditation<br>Status |               |               |

|                               |    |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------------------------------|----|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Stone Content                 | %  | 0.1  | NONE | < 0.1 | < 0.1 | < 0.1 | < 0.1 | < 0.1 |
| Moisture Content              | %  | 0.01 | NONE | 16    | 17    | 24    | 16    | 15    |
| Total mass of sample received | kg | 0.1  | NONE | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   |

#### General Inorganics

|                                                                         |          |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| pH (L099)                                                               | pH Units | N/A   | MCERTS | 8.2   | 8.4   | 8.1   | 8.4   | 8.3   |
| Total Sulphate as SO <sub>4</sub>                                       | %        | 0.005 | MCERTS | 0.03  | 0.038 | 0.029 | 0.036 | 0.033 |
| Water Soluble Sulphate as SO <sub>4</sub> 16hr extraction (2:1)         | mg/kg    | 2.5   | MCERTS | 110   | 150   | 230   | 170   | 160   |
| Water Soluble SO <sub>4</sub> 16hr extraction (2:1 Leachate Equivalent) | mg/l     | 1.25  | MCERTS | 57.1  | 75.1  | 116   | 84.6  | 77.5  |
| Water Soluble Chloride (2:1) (leachate equivalent)                      | mg/l     | 0.5   | MCERTS | 4     | 4.4   | 15    | 9.4   | 4.2   |
| Total Sulphur                                                           | mg/kg    | 50    | MCERTS | 200   | 170   | 140   | 240   | 260   |
| Total Sulphur                                                           | %        | 0.005 | MCERTS | 0.02  | 0.017 | 0.014 | 0.024 | 0.026 |
| Water Soluble Nitrate (2:1) as NO <sub>3</sub>                          | mg/kg    | 2     | NONE   | < 2.0 | < 2.0 | < 2.0 | < 2.0 | < 2.0 |
| Water Soluble Nitrate (2:1) as NO <sub>3</sub> (leachate equivalent)    | mg/l     | 5     | NONE   | < 5.0 | < 5.0 | < 5.0 | < 5.0 | < 5.0 |

#### Heavy Metals / Metalloids

|                                 |       |     |      |    |    |    |    |    |
|---------------------------------|-------|-----|------|----|----|----|----|----|
| Magnesium (leachate equivalent) | mg/l  | 2.5 | NONE | 18 | 21 | 16 | 22 | 20 |
| Magnesium (water soluble)       | mg/kg | 5   | NONE | 35 | 42 | 33 | 45 | 41 |

U/S = Unsuitable Sample I/S = Insufficient Sample ND = Not detected

**Analytical Report Number: 26-007874**  
**Project / Site name: Ropemaker**  
**Your Order No: 30052 BRE/20053 GEOTECH**

|                                         |               |                            |                              |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Lab Sample Number                       | 832724        | 832725                     | 832726                       |
| Sample Reference                        | WS104B        | WS107                      | WS107                        |
| Sample Number                           | None Supplied | None Supplied              | None Supplied                |
| Water Matrix                            | N/A           | N/A                        | N/A                          |
| Depth (m)                               | 5.00-5.45     | 1.20-1.65                  | 3.00-3.45                    |
| Date Sampled                            | 12/02/2026    | 12/02/2026                 | 12/02/2026                   |
| Time Taken                              | None Supplied | None Supplied              | None Supplied                |
| Analytical Parameter<br>(Soil Analysis) | Units         | Test Limit of<br>detection | Test Accreditation<br>Status |

|                               |    |      |      |       |       |       |
|-------------------------------|----|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| Stone Content                 | %  | 0.1  | NONE | < 0.1 | < 0.1 | < 0.1 |
| Moisture Content              | %  | 0.01 | NONE | 11    | 20    | 16    |
| Total mass of sample received | kg | 0.1  | NONE | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.3   |

#### General Inorganics

|                                                                         |          |       |        |       |       |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| pH (L099)                                                               | pH Units | N/A   | MCERTS | 9.2   | 7.3   | 8.3   |
| Total Sulphate as SO <sub>4</sub>                                       | %        | 0.005 | MCERTS | 0.041 | 0.015 | 0.03  |
| Water Soluble Sulphate as SO <sub>4</sub> 16hr extraction (2:1)         | mg/kg    | 2.5   | MCERTS | 170   | 110   | 120   |
| Water Soluble SO <sub>4</sub> 16hr extraction (2:1 Leachate Equivalent) | mg/l     | 1.25  | MCERTS | 85.5  | 57.1  | 59.6  |
| Water Soluble Chloride (2:1) (leachate equivalent)                      | mg/l     | 0.5   | MCERTS | 9.4   | 2.5   | 3.2   |
| Total Sulphur                                                           | mg/kg    | 50    | MCERTS | 470   | 100   | 170   |
| Total Sulphur                                                           | %        | 0.005 | MCERTS | 0.047 | 0.01  | 0.017 |
| Water Soluble Nitrate (2:1) as NO <sub>3</sub>                          | mg/kg    | 2     | NONE   | < 2.0 | < 2.0 | < 2.0 |
| Water Soluble Nitrate (2:1) as NO <sub>3</sub> (leachate equivalent)    | mg/l     | 5     | NONE   | < 5.0 | < 5.0 | < 5.0 |

#### Heavy Metals / Metalloids

|                                 |       |     |      |    |    |    |
|---------------------------------|-------|-----|------|----|----|----|
| Magnesium (leachate equivalent) | mg/l  | 2.5 | NONE | 15 | 13 | 18 |
| Magnesium (water soluble)       | mg/kg | 5   | NONE | 30 | 25 | 37 |

U/S = Unsuitable Sample I/S = Insufficient Sample ND = Not detected

**Analytical Report Number : 26-007874**

**Project / Site name: Ropemaker**

\* These descriptions are only intended to act as a cross check if sample identities are questioned. The major constituent of the sample is intended to act with respect to MCERTS validation. The laboratory is accredited for sand, clay and loam (MCERTS) soil types. Data for unaccredited types of solid should be interpreted with care.

Stone content of a sample is calculated as the % weight of the stones not passing a 10 mm sieve. Results are not corrected for stone content.

| Lab Sample Number | Sample Reference | Sample Number | Depth (m) | Sample Description *                |
|-------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| 832719            | WS101            | None Supplied | 2.00-2.45 | Brown clay and sand with vegetation |
| 832720            | WS101            | None Supplied | 3.00-3.45 | Brown clay and loam                 |
| 832721            | WS103C           | None Supplied | 2.00-2.45 | Brown clay and loam                 |
| 832722            | WS103C           | None Supplied | 4.00-4.45 | Brown clay and sand with gravel     |
| 832723            | WS104B           | None Supplied | 4.00-4.45 | Brown clay and loam with gravel     |
| 832724            | WS104B           | None Supplied | 5.00-5.45 | Brown clay and loam with gravel     |
| 832725            | WS107            | None Supplied | 1.20-1.65 | Brown clay and sand                 |
| 832726            | WS107            | None Supplied | 3.00-3.45 | Brown clay and sand with gravel     |

**Analytical Report Number : 26-007874**

**Project / Site name: Ropemaker**

**Water matrix abbreviations:**

**Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters Heating/Cooling (PrW) DI Process Water (DI PrW)**

**Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)**

| Analytical Test Name                               | Analytical Method Description                                                                                              | Analytical Method Reference                                                                                            | Method number | Wet / Dry Analysis | Accreditation Status |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Moisture Content (Wet Weight)                      | Moisture content (% wet weight), determined gravimetrically (up to 30°C)                                                   | In-house-procedure based on BS EN 12880:2000                                                                           | L019B         | W                  | NONE                 |
| Stones content of soil                             | Standard preparation for all samples unless otherwise detailed. Gravimetric determination of stone > 10 mm as % dry weight | In-house method based on British Standard Methods and MCERTS requirements.                                             | L019B         | D                  | NONE                 |
| Magnesium, water soluble, in soil                  | Determination of water soluble magnesium by extraction with water followed by ICP-OES                                      | In-house method based on TRL 447                                                                                       | L038B         | D                  | NONE                 |
| Total sulphate (as SO <sub>4</sub> in soil)        | Determination of total sulphate in soil by extraction with 10% HCl followed by ICP-OES                                     | In-house method                                                                                                        | L038B         | D                  | MCERTS               |
| Sulphate, water soluble, in soil (16hr extraction) | Sulphate, water soluble, in soil (16hr extraction)                                                                         | In-house method                                                                                                        | L038B         | D                  | MCERTS               |
| Total Sulphur in soil                              | Determination of total sulphur in soil by extraction with aqua-regia, potassium bromide/bromate followed by ICP-OES        | In-house method                                                                                                        | L038B         | D                  | MCERTS               |
| Water Soluble Nitrate (leachate equivalent)        | Determination of nitrate by reaction with sodium salicylate and colorimetry                                                | In-house method based on Examination of Water and Wastewater & Polish Standard Method PN-82/C-04579.08, 2:1 extraction | L078-PL       | W                  | NONE                 |
| Nitrate, water soluble, in soil                    | Determination of nitrate by reaction with sodium salicylate and colorimetry                                                | In-house method based on Examination of Water and Wastewater & Polish Standard Method PN-82/C-04579.08, 2:1 extraction | L078-PL       | W                  | NONE                 |
| Chloride, water soluble, in soil                   | Determination of Chloride colorimetrically by discrete analyser                                                            | In-house method                                                                                                        | L082B         | D                  | MCERTS               |
| pH in soil (automated)                             | Determination of pH in soil by addition of water followed by automated electrometric measurement                           | In-house method                                                                                                        | L099-PL       | D                  | MCERTS               |
| Soil Descriptions                                  | Textural classification                                                                                                    | In-house method                                                                                                        | L019B         | W                  | NONE                 |

**For method numbers ending in 'UK' or 'A' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (Watford).**

**For method numbers ending in 'F' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (East Kilbride).**

**For method numbers ending in 'PL' or 'B' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in Poland.**

**Soil analytical results are expressed on a dry weight basis. Where analysis is carried out on as-received the results obtained are multiplied by a moisture correction factor that is determined gravimetrically using the moisture content which is carried out at a maximum of 30°C.**

**Unless otherwise indicated, site information, order number, project number, sampling date, time, sample reference and depth are provided by the client. The instructed on date indicates the date on which this information was provided to the laboratory.**

Quality control parameter failure associated with individual result applies to calculated sum of individuals.

The result for sum should be interpreted with caution

## Appendix E – Ground Gas Monitoring Results

**Curtins**

Merchant Exchange, 17-19 Whitworth Street West, Manchester, M1 5WG

Tel: 0161 236 2394

Fax: 0161 228 7902

**Curtins****GAS MONITORING LOG SHEET**

**Project:** Ropemaker **Date:** 18/02/2026  
**Job Number:** B088474 **Visit:** 1  
**Client:** Ropemaker Propco Ltd **Weather:** Overcast  
**Barometric State:** Falling **Ground Conditions:** Dry

| Borehole Reference | Borehole level<br>m AOD | Barometric Pressure<br>mb | Flow<br>l/hr |     | Methane<br>% |     | Carbon Dioxide<br>% |     | Oxygen<br>% | Hydrogen Sulphide<br>ppm | Carbon Monoxide<br>ppm | Water Level<br>m bgl | Borehole Base<br>m bgl | Note |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|---------------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------|
|                    |                         |                           | Max          | SS  | Max          | SS  | Max                 | SS  |             |                          |                        |                      |                        |      |
| WS101              | 38.11                   | 1000                      | 93.6         | 0.0 | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.4                 | 0.4 | 20.1        | 0                        | 0                      | 1.49                 | 4.17                   | 1    |
| WS103C             | 38.42                   | 1000                      | -0.1         | 0.0 | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.1                 | 0.1 | 20.3        | 0                        | 0                      | 1.53                 | 1.54                   | 2    |
| WS104B             | 38.05                   | 1000                      | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.1                 | 0.1 | 20.3        | 0                        | 0                      | 3.78                 | 4.97                   |      |
| WS107              | 38.04                   | 1000                      | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.5                 | 0.5 | 19.8        | 0                        | 0                      | 2.50                 | 3.12                   |      |
| MAX                |                         |                           | 93.6         | 0.0 | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.5                 | 0.5 | 20.3        | 0                        | 0                      |                      |                        |      |

**Notes****Logged by** JP

- 1 Steady state gas flow rate of 0 achieved after 5 minutes  
2 Steady state gas flow rate of 0 achieved instantly

*1% gas volume = 10,000 ppm**Flow rate, methane and carbon dioxide reported as 'maximum' (max) and 'steady state' (SS) readings.**All other gases recorded at 'steady state' unless otherwise stated*

**Curtins**

Merchant Exchange, 17-19 Whitworth Street West, Manchester, M1 5WG

Tel: 0161 236 2394

Fax: 0161 228 7902

**Curtins****GAS MONITORING LOG SHEET**

**Project:** Ropemaker **Date:** 10/03/2026  
**Job Number:** B088474 **Visit:** 2  
**Client:** Ropemaker Propco Ltd **Weather:** Light Rain  
**Barometric State:** Falling **Ground Conditions:** Damp

| Borehole Reference | Borehole level<br>m AOD | Barometric Pressure<br>mb | Flow<br>l/hr |     | Methane<br>% |     | Carbon Dioxide<br>% |     | Oxygen<br>% | Hydrogen Sulphide<br>ppm | Carbon Monoxide<br>ppm | Water Level<br>m bgl | Borehole Base<br>m bgl | Note |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|---------------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------|
|                    |                         |                           | Max          | SS  | Max          | SS  | Max                 | SS  |             |                          |                        |                      |                        |      |
| WS101              | 38.11                   | 1005                      | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.3                 | 0.3 | 20.20       | 0                        | 0                      | 1.03                 | 4.20                   | 1    |
| WS103C             | 38.42                   | 1005                      | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0                 | 0.0 | 19.90       | 0                        | 0                      | 1.50                 | 1.53                   | 1    |
| WS104B             | 38.05                   | 1006                      | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0                 | 0.0 | 20.20       | 0                        | 0                      | 2.05                 | 4.95                   | 1    |
| WS107              | 38.04                   | 1007                      | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0                 | 0.0 | 20.10       | 0                        | 0                      | 1.55                 | 3.13                   | 1    |
| MAX                |                         |                           | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.3                 | 0.3 | 20.2        | 0                        | 0                      |                      |                        |      |

**Notes****Logged by** RT

1 Steady state flow achieved instantly.

1% gas volume = 10,000 ppm

Flow rate, methane and carbon dioxide reported as 'maximum' (max) and 'steady state' (SS) readings.

All other gases recorded at 'steady state' unless otherwise stated

**Curtins**

Merchant Exchange, 17-19 Whitworth Street West, Manchester, M1 5WG

Tel: 0161 236 2394

Fax: 0161 228 7902

**Curtins****GAS MONITORING LOG SHEET**

**Project:** Ropemaker **Date:** 20/03/26  
**Job Number:** B088474 **Visit:** 3  
**Client:** Ropemaker Propco Ltd **Weather:** Overcast  
**Barometric State:** Steady **Ground Conditions:** Dry

| Borehole Reference | Borehole level<br>m AOD | Barometric Pressure<br>mb | Flow<br>l/hr |     | Methane<br>% |     | Carbon Dioxide<br>% |     | Oxygen<br>% | Hydrogen Sulphide<br>ppm | Carbon Monoxide<br>ppm | Water Level<br>m bgl | Borehole Base<br>m bgl | Note |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|---------------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------|
|                    |                         |                           | Max          | SS  | Max          | SS  | Max                 | SS  |             |                          |                        |                      |                        |      |
| WS101              | 38.11                   | 1014                      | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.8          | 0.0 | 0.6                 | 0.5 | 20.1        | 0                        | 0                      | 0.96                 | 4.18                   | 1    |
| WS103C             | 38.42                   | 1014                      | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0                 | 0.0 | 20.3        | 0                        | 0                      | 1.53                 | 1.54                   |      |
| WS104B             | 38.05                   | 1014                      | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0                 | 0.0 | 20.5        | 0                        | 0                      | 1.87                 | 4.93                   |      |
| WS107              | 38.04                   | 1015                      | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0                 | 0.0 | 19.8        | 0                        | 0                      | 1.54                 | 3.11                   |      |
| MAX                |                         |                           | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.8          | 0.0 | 0.6                 | 0.5 | 20.5        | 0                        | 0                      |                      |                        |      |

**Notes****Logged by** **LW**

1 Steady state methane achieved after 5 seconds.

1% gas volume = 10,000 ppm

Flow rate, methane and carbon dioxide reported as 'maximum' (max) and 'steady state' (SS) readings.

All other gases recorded at 'steady state' unless otherwise stated

**Curtins**

Merchant Exchange, 17-19 Whitworth Street West, Manchester, M1 5WG

Tel: 0161 236 2394

Fax: 0161 228 7902

**Curtins****GAS MONITORING LOG SHEET**

**Project:** Ropemaker **Date:** 31/03/26  
**Job Number:** B088474 **Visit:** 4  
**Client:** Ropemaker Propco Ltd **Weather:** Overcast  
**Barometric State:** Rising **Ground Conditions** Damp

| Borehole Reference | Borehole level<br>m AOD | Barometric Pressure<br>mb | Flow<br>l/hr |     | Methane<br>% |     | Carbon Dioxide<br>% |     | Oxygen<br>% | Hydrogen Sulphide<br>ppm | Carbon Monoxide<br>ppm | Water Level<br>m bgl | Borehole Base<br>m bgl | Note |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|---------------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------|
|                    |                         |                           | Max          | SS  | Max          | SS  | Max                 | SS  |             |                          |                        |                      |                        |      |
| WS101              | 38.11                   | 1024                      | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.1                 | 0.1 | 19.9        | 0                        | 0                      | 1.03                 | 4.21                   |      |
| WS103C             | 38.42                   | 1023                      | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0                 | 0.0 | 20.2        | 0                        | 0                      | 1.52                 | 1.54                   |      |
| WS104B             | 38.05                   | 1023                      | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.1                 | 0.1 | 20.2        | 0                        | 0                      | 1.75                 | 4.95                   |      |
| WS107              | 38.04                   | 1024                      | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0                 | 0.0 | 19.9        | 0                        | 0                      | 1.47                 | 3.14                   |      |
| MAX                |                         |                           | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.1                 | 0.1 | 20.2        | 0                        | 0                      |                      |                        |      |

**Notes****Logged by** RBJ*1% gas volume = 10,000 ppm**Flow rate, methane and carbon dioxide reported as 'maximum' (max) and 'steady state' (SS) readings.**All other gases recorded at 'steady state' unless otherwise stated*

**Curtins**

Merchant Exchange, 17-19 Whitworth Street West, Manchester, M1 5WG

Tel: 0161 236 2394

Fax: 0161 228 7902

**Curtins****GAS MONITORING LOG SHEET**

**Project:** Ropemaker  
**Job Number:** B088474  
**Client:** Ropemaker Propco Ltd  
**Barometric State:** Falling  
1

**Date:** 15/04/26  
**Visit:** 5  
**Weather:** Overcast  
**Ground Conditions:** Damp

| Borehole Reference | Borehole level<br>m AOD | Barometric Pressure<br>mb | Flow<br>l/hr |     | Methane<br>% |     | Carbon Dioxide<br>% |     | Oxygen<br>% | Hydrogen Sulphide<br>ppm | Carbon Monoxide<br>ppm | Water Level<br>m bgl | Borehole Base<br>m bgl | Note |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|---------------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------|
|                    |                         |                           | Max          | SS  | Max          | SS  | Max                 | SS  |             |                          |                        |                      |                        |      |
| WS101              | 38.11                   | 1002                      | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0                 | 0.0 | 20.8        | 0                        | 0                      | 1.02                 | 4.19                   | 1    |
| WS103C             | 38.42                   | 1002                      | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0                 | 0.0 | 20.4        | 0                        | 0                      | 1.52                 | 1.53                   |      |
| WS104B             | 38.05                   | 1003                      | 1.2          | 0.0 | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0                 | 0.0 | 20.6        | 0                        | 0                      | 1.69                 | 4.95                   |      |
| WS107              | 38.04                   | 1003                      | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.1                 | 0.1 | 19.7        | 0                        | 0                      | 1.47                 | 3.12                   |      |
| MAX                |                         |                           | 1.2          | 0.0 | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.1                 | 0.1 | 20.8        | 0                        | 0                      |                      |                        |      |

**Notes****Logged by** JP

1 Steady state gas flow achieved instantly

1% gas volume = 10,000 ppm

Flow rate, methane and carbon dioxide reported as 'maximum' (max) and 'steady state' (SS) readings.

All other gases recorded at 'steady state' unless otherwise stated

**Curtins**

Merchant Exchange, 17-19 Whitworth Street West, Manchester, M1 5WG

Tel: 0161 236 2394

Fax: 0161 228 7902

**Curtins****GAS MONITORING LOG SHEET**

**Project:** Ropemaker **Date:** 28/04/26  
**Job Number:** B088474 **Visit:** 6  
**Client:** Ropemaker Propco Ltd **Weather:** Overcast  
**Barometric State:** Falling **Ground Conditions:** Dry

| Borehole Reference | Borehole level<br>m AOD | Barometric Pressure<br>mb | Flow<br>l/hr |     | Methane<br>% |     | Carbon Dioxide<br>% |     | Oxygen<br>% | Hydrogen Sulphide<br>ppm | Carbon Monoxide<br>ppm | Water Level<br>m bgl | Borehole Base<br>m bgl | Note |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|---------------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------|
|                    |                         |                           | Max          | SS  | Max          | SS  | Max                 | SS  |             |                          |                        |                      |                        |      |
| WS101              | 38.11                   | 1023                      | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0                 | 0.0 | 19.8        | 0                        | 0                      | 1.02                 | 4.21                   |      |
| WS103C             | 38.42                   | 1023                      | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0                 | 0.0 | 20.4        | 0                        | 0                      | Dry                  | 1.54                   |      |
| WS104B             | 38.05                   | 1024                      | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.1                 | 0.1 | 20.1        | 0.0                      | 0.0                    | 1.6                  | 4.95                   |      |
| WS107              | 38.04                   | 1022                      | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.1                 | 0.1 | 18.7        | 0.0                      | 0.0                    | 1.4                  | 3.14                   |      |
| MAX                |                         |                           | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.0          | 0.0 | 0.1                 | 0.1 | 20.4        | 0                        | 0                      |                      |                        |      |

**Notes****Logged by** RBJ*1% gas volume = 10,000 ppm**Flow rate, methane and carbon dioxide reported as 'maximum' (max) and 'steady state' (SS) readings.**All other gases recorded at 'steady state' unless otherwise stated*

## Appendix F - GAC Screening Thresholds

- *Human Health GQRA Rationale and Hierarchy*
- *Curtins GACs 1%, 2.5% and 6% SOM with Accompanying Notes*

# Human Health GQRA Rationale and Hierarchy

## Background

Detailed guidance on human health risk assessment is available within several documents, published by both the Environment Agency, Defra, CL:AIRE, LQM/CIEH and Public Health England as referenced below (references a-h).

A Generic Quantitative Risk Assessment (GQRA) is carried out for the Potential Contaminant Linkages (PCLs) investigated by screening of soil contamination data against relevant Generic Assessment Criteria where available.

Generic Assessment Criteria are available for a range of different land use scenarios, soil organic matter (SOM) and soil types. Curtins have adopted available GACs for a sandy loam soil at 1%, 2.5% and 6% SOM using various sources.

## GAC Hierarchy

A summary of and hierarchy for adopted GACs is identified below:

- i) **Category 4 Screening Levels (C4SLs):** In March 2014 Defra published C4SLs for arsenic, benzene, benzo(a)pyrene, cadmium, hexavalent chromium, and lead as part of the 'Phase 1 Project'. These values were derived to support the revised Part 2A Statutory Guidance issued in 2012 in which four categories of contaminated land are included, ranging from Category 1 (significant/high risk) to Category 4 (low risk). In 2018 the 'Phase 2 Project' commenced which aims to develop C4SLs for a range of further contaminants. Currently available Phase 2 C4SLs include vinyl chloride, trichloroethene, tetrachloroethene, naphthalene, cis-1,2 dichloroethene, trans 1, 2 dichloroethene and per / polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS). Where contaminant concentrations do not exceed C4SLs, there is no risk that the land poses a significant possibility of significant harm (SPoSH) or the level of risk is low, as such land can be demonstrated to be in Category 4 and cannot be determined as contaminated land. The C4SLs are proposed to be more pragmatic (whilst still strongly precautionary) in comparison with SGVs and S4UL's outlined below.
- ii) **Suitable for Use Levels (S4ULs):** In 2015 LQM and the Chartered Institute of Environmental Health published generic assessment criteria for 89 substances including metals, BTEX, TPH, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, phenols, chlorinated solvents and other volatile organic compounds. The S4ULs represent a minimal risk to long term human health, derived using health criteria values. The methodology for deriving the S4ULs is based on the Environment Agency CLEA model with consideration of developments in UK human health exposure assessment, in particular the additional land uses and exposure assumptions.
- iii) **Other Supplementary Screening Criteria:** In addition to those developed by LQM/CIEH (outlined above), other third party organisations have derived SSVs for a wider range of contaminants and land uses using the CLEA Model. Curtins have adopted these numbers where applicable, including those developed EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE and SoBRA published thresholds.

## Alternative Assessment Approaches

### PAH – Benzo(a)pyrene Surrogate Marker Assessment

In September 2017 Public Health England (PHE) (Ref. h) published guidance for the use of a surrogate marker approach to assess the risk posed by soil contamination with the genotoxic polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs). The guidance indicates that the use of a marker compound, such as Benzo(a)pyrene, provides a consistent indicator of the amount of 7 other genotoxic PAHs commonly tested for in soil including benz(a)anthracene, chrysene, benzo(b)fluoranthene, benzo(k)fluoranthene, dibenzo(a,h)anthracene, indeno(123cd)pyrene and benzo(ghi)perylene.

Where PAH concentrations of these 8 no. PAHs are present within pre-determined ratios in soil, provided in the guidance, this approach is used, comparing soil concentrations of the marker compound with a Category 4 Screening Level, or site specific assessment criteria. An individual compound assessment is carried out for other PAH compounds not considered in the PHE guidance.

An individual compound assessment is carried out for all PAH compounds where pre-determined ratios are not met for the surrogate marker approach.

## Notes

Curtins Generic Assessment Criteria provide further information and notes to be read in conjunction with this assessment rationale.

# Human Health GQRA Rationale and Hierarchy



## References

- a) Environmental Agency. (2009) Contaminated Land Exposure Assessment (CLEA) v1.071 model.
- b) Environment Agency. (2009) Human Health Toxicological Assessment of Contaminants in Soil (report no. SC050021/SR2).
- c) Environment Agency. (2009) Updated Technical Background to the CLEA Model (report no.SC050021/SR3).
- d) Environment Agency (2005) The UK Approach for Evaluating Human Health Risks from Petroleum Hydrocarbons in Soils Science Report P5-080/TR3.
- e) Department of Environment Food and Rural Affairs (DEFRA). (2012) Environmental Protection Act 1990: Part 2A Contaminated Land Statutory Guidance (report no. PB13735).
- f) CL:AIRE (2014) Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination, SP1010 Rev 2.
- g) LQM & CIEH (2015) S4ULs for Human Health Risk Assessment.
- h) Public Health England (2017) Contaminated Land Information Sheet: Risk Assessment Approaches for Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs)

| Contaminants                                                                                                                                                        | Residential with Home Grown Produce | Residential Without Home Grown Produce | Allotments | Commercial | Public open space (Residential) | Public park POS <sub>park</sub> | Solubility Saturation Limit (mg/kg) | Vapour Satuation Limit (mg/kg) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Metals, Semi-Metals &amp; non-metals</b>                                                                                                                         |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Antimony                                                                                                                                                            | -                                   | 550                                    | -          | 7500       | -                               | -                               |                                     |                                |
| Arsenic                                                                                                                                                             | 37                                  | 40                                     | 49         | 640        | 79                              | 170                             |                                     |                                |
| Beryllium                                                                                                                                                           | 1.7                                 | 1.7                                    | 35         | 12         | 2.2                             | 63                              |                                     |                                |
| Boron                                                                                                                                                               | 290                                 | 11000                                  | 45         | 240000     | 21000                           | 46000                           |                                     |                                |
| Cadmium                                                                                                                                                             | 22                                  | 150                                    | 3.9        | 410        | 220                             | 880                             |                                     |                                |
| Chromium III                                                                                                                                                        | 910                                 | 910                                    | 18000      | 8600       | 1500                            | 33000                           |                                     |                                |
| Chromium VI                                                                                                                                                         | 21                                  | 21                                     | 170        | 49         | 21                              | 250                             |                                     |                                |
| Copper                                                                                                                                                              | 2400                                | 7100                                   | 520        | 68000      | 12000                           | 44000                           |                                     |                                |
| Lead                                                                                                                                                                | 200                                 | 310                                    | 80         | 2300       | 630                             | 1300                            |                                     |                                |
| Mercury (elemental)                                                                                                                                                 | 1.2                                 | 1.2                                    | 21         | 58         | 16                              | 30                              |                                     | 25.8                           |
| Mercury (inorganic)                                                                                                                                                 | 40                                  | 56                                     | 19         | 1100       | 120                             | 240                             |                                     |                                |
| Methylmercury                                                                                                                                                       | 11                                  | 15                                     | 6          | 320        | 40                              | 68                              |                                     |                                |
| Nickel                                                                                                                                                              | 130                                 | 180                                    | 53         | 980        | 230                             | 800                             |                                     |                                |
| Selenium                                                                                                                                                            | 250                                 | 430                                    | 88         | 12000      | 1100                            | 1800                            |                                     |                                |
| Vanadium                                                                                                                                                            | 410                                 | 1200                                   | 91         | 9000       | 2000                            | 5000                            |                                     |                                |
| Zinc                                                                                                                                                                | 3700                                | 40000                                  | 620        | 730000     | 81000                           | 170000                          |                                     |                                |
| <b>Inorganic Compounds</b>                                                                                                                                          |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Cyanide                                                                                                                                                             | 24                                  | 24                                     | 24         | 1400       | 24                              | 24                              |                                     |                                |
| <b>Organic contaminants</b>                                                                                                                                         |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| <b>Aliphatic Risk Banded Hydrocarbons - TPH CWG method</b>                                                                                                          |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Aliphatic EC5 - EC6 TPHs                                                                                                                                            | 42                                  | 42                                     | 730        | 3200       | 570000                          | 95000                           | 304                                 |                                |
| Aliphatic EC>6 - EC8 TPHs                                                                                                                                           | 100                                 | 100                                    | 2300       | 7800       | 600000                          | 150000                          | 144                                 |                                |
| Aliphatic EC>8 - EC10 TPHs                                                                                                                                          | 27                                  | 27                                     | 320        | 2000       | 13000                           | 14000                           | 78                                  |                                |
| Aliphatic EC>10-EC12 TPHs                                                                                                                                           | 130                                 | 130                                    | 2200       | 9700       | 13000                           | 21000                           | 48                                  |                                |
| Aliphatic EC>12-EC16 TPHs                                                                                                                                           | 1100                                | 1100                                   | 11000      | 59000      | 13000                           | 25000                           | 24                                  |                                |
| Aliphatic EC>16 - EC35 TPHs                                                                                                                                         | 65000                               | 65000                                  | 260000     | 1600000    | 250000                          | 450000                          | 8.48                                |                                |
| Aliphatic EC>35 - EC44 TPHs                                                                                                                                         | 65000                               | 65000                                  | 260000     | 1600000    | 250000                          | 450000                          | 8.48                                |                                |
| <b>Aromatic Risk Banded Hydrocarbons - TPH CWG method</b>                                                                                                           |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Aromatic EC5 - EC7 TPHs                                                                                                                                             | 70                                  | 370                                    | 13         | 26000      | 56000                           | 76000                           | 1220                                |                                |
| Aromatic EC>7 - EC8 TPHs                                                                                                                                            | 130                                 | 860                                    | 22         | 56000      | 56000                           | 87000                           |                                     | 869                            |
| Aromatic EC>8 - EC10 TPHs                                                                                                                                           | 34                                  | 47                                     | 8.6        | 3500       | 5000                            | 7200                            |                                     | 613                            |
| Aromatic EC10 - EC12 TPHs                                                                                                                                           | 74                                  | 250                                    | 13         | 16000      | 5000                            | 9200                            | 364                                 |                                |
| Aromatic EC12 - EC16 TPHs                                                                                                                                           | 140                                 | 1800                                   | 23         | 36000      | 5100                            | 10000                           | 169                                 |                                |
| Aromatic EC>16 - EC21 TPHs                                                                                                                                          | 260                                 | 1900                                   | 46         | 28000      | 3800                            | 7600                            |                                     |                                |
| Aromatic EC>21 - EC35 TPHs                                                                                                                                          | 1100                                | 1900                                   | 370        | 28000      | 3800                            | 7800                            |                                     |                                |
| Aromatic EC>35 - EC44 TPHs                                                                                                                                          | 1100                                | 1900                                   | 370        | 28000      | 3800                            | 7800                            |                                     |                                |
| <b>Long Chain Aliphatic and Aromatic Hydrocarbons</b>                                                                                                               |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Aliphatic and Aromatic EC >44-70                                                                                                                                    | 1600                                | 1900                                   | 1200       | 28000      | 3800                            | 7800                            |                                     |                                |
| <b>Aromatic Hydrocarbons</b>                                                                                                                                        |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Benzene                                                                                                                                                             | 0.2                                 | 0.89                                   | 0.039      | 27         | 140                             | 190                             |                                     |                                |
| Ethyl benzene                                                                                                                                                       | 47                                  | 83                                     | 16         | 5700       | 24000                           | 17000                           |                                     | 518                            |
| Toluene                                                                                                                                                             | 130                                 | 880                                    | 22         | 56000      | 56000                           | 87000                           |                                     | 869                            |
| Xylene                                                                                                                                                              | 56                                  | 79                                     | 28         | 5900       | 41000                           | 17000                           | 478 (o-xylene)<br>576 (p-xylene)    | 625 (m-xylene)                 |
| MTBE                                                                                                                                                                | 49                                  | 73                                     | 23         | 7900       |                                 |                                 | 20400                               |                                |
| Phenol                                                                                                                                                              | 280                                 | 750                                    | 66         | 760        | 760                             | 760                             |                                     |                                |
| <b>Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAH) - Benzo(a)pyrene Surrogate Marker Approach, with reference to C4SL PAH Surrogate Marker Check Sheet where appropriate</b> |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Benzo(a)Pyrene (C4SL Surrogate Marker Approach)                                                                                                                     | 5                                   | 5.3                                    | 5.7        | 77         | 10                              | 21                              |                                     |                                |
| Naphthalene                                                                                                                                                         | 15                                  | 15                                     | 65         | 1600       | 11000                           | 800                             | 76.4                                |                                |
| Acenaphthylene                                                                                                                                                      | 170                                 | 2900                                   | 28         | 83000      | 15000                           | 29000                           | 86.1                                |                                |
| Acenaphthene                                                                                                                                                        | 210                                 | 3000                                   | 34         | 84000      | 15000                           | 29000                           | 57                                  |                                |
| Fluorene                                                                                                                                                            | 170                                 | 2800                                   | 27         | 63000      | 9900                            | 20000                           | 30.9                                |                                |
| Phenanthrene                                                                                                                                                        | 95                                  | 1300                                   | 15         | 22000      | 3100                            | 6200                            | 36                                  |                                |
| Anthracene                                                                                                                                                          | 2400                                | 31000                                  | 380        | 520000     | 74000                           | 150000                          |                                     | 1.17                           |
| Fluoranthene                                                                                                                                                        | 280                                 | 1500                                   | 52         | 23000      | 3100                            | 6300                            |                                     |                                |
| Pyrene                                                                                                                                                              | 620                                 | 3700                                   | 110        | 54000      | 7400                            | 15000                           |                                     |                                |
| <b>Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAH) - Individual Compound Assessment</b>                                                                                      |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Naphthalene                                                                                                                                                         | 15                                  | 15                                     | 65         | 1600       | 11000                           | 800                             | 76.4                                |                                |
| Acenaphthylene                                                                                                                                                      | 170                                 | 2900                                   | 28         | 83000      | 15000                           | 29000                           | 86.1                                |                                |
| Acenaphthene                                                                                                                                                        | 210                                 | 3000                                   | 34         | 84000      | 15000                           | 29000                           | 57                                  |                                |
| Fluorene                                                                                                                                                            | 170                                 | 2800                                   | 27         | 63000      | 9900                            | 20000                           | 30.9                                |                                |
| Phenanthrene                                                                                                                                                        | 95                                  | 1300                                   | 15         | 22000      | 3100                            | 6200                            | 36                                  |                                |
| Anthracene                                                                                                                                                          | 2400                                | 31000                                  | 380        | 520000     | 74000                           | 150000                          |                                     | 1.17                           |
| Fluoranthene                                                                                                                                                        | 280                                 | 1500                                   | 52         | 23000      | 3100                            | 6300                            |                                     |                                |
| Pyrene                                                                                                                                                              | 620                                 | 3700                                   | 110        | 54000      | 7400                            | 15000                           |                                     |                                |
| Benzo(a)anthracene                                                                                                                                                  | 7.2                                 | 11                                     | 2.9        | 170        | 29                              | 49                              |                                     |                                |
| Chrysene                                                                                                                                                            | 15                                  | 30                                     | 4.1        | 350        | 57                              | 93                              |                                     |                                |
| Benzo(b)fluoranthene                                                                                                                                                | 2.6                                 | 3.9                                    | 0.99       | 44         | 7.1                             | 13                              |                                     |                                |
| Benzo(k)fluoranthene                                                                                                                                                | 77                                  | 110                                    | 37         | 1200       | 190                             | 370                             |                                     |                                |
| Benzo(a)pyrene (only)                                                                                                                                               | 2.2                                 | 3.2                                    | 0.97       | 35         | 5.7                             | 11                              |                                     |                                |
| Indeno(123cd)pyrene                                                                                                                                                 | 27                                  | 45                                     | 9.5        | 500        | 82                              | 150                             |                                     |                                |
| Dibenzo(ah)anthracene                                                                                                                                               | 0.24                                | 0.31                                   | 0.14       | 3.5        | 0.57                            | 1.1                             |                                     |                                |
| Benzo(ghi)perylene                                                                                                                                                  | 320                                 | 360                                    | 290        | 3900       | 640                             | 1400                            |                                     |                                |
| <b>Chlorinated Aliphatic Hydrocarbons</b>                                                                                                                           |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Chloroethene (Vinyl chloride)                                                                                                                                       | 0.0064                              | 0.015                                  | 0.0017     | 1.1        | 7.8                             | 18                              |                                     |                                |
| 1,1-Dichloroethene (DCE)                                                                                                                                            | 0.23                                | 0.23                                   | 2.8        | 26         |                                 |                                 | 2230                                |                                |
| Cis 1,2, Dichloroethene (DCE)                                                                                                                                       | 0.46                                | 0.5                                    | 0.89       | 38         | 3800                            | 2800                            | 3940                                |                                |
| Trans 1,2, Dichloroethene (DCE)                                                                                                                                     | 0.9                                 | 0.93                                   | 3.7        | 69         | 13000                           | 5600                            | 3420                                |                                |
| Trichloroethene (TCE)                                                                                                                                               | 0.0093                              | 0.0097                                 | 0.032      | 0.73       | 76                              | 41                              |                                     |                                |
| Tetrachloroethene (PCE)                                                                                                                                             | 0.31                                | 0.32                                   | 2          | 24         | 3200                            | 1400                            |                                     |                                |
| 1,1,1,2 Tetrachloroethane                                                                                                                                           | 1.2                                 | 1.5                                    | 0.79       | 110        | 1400                            | 1500                            |                                     |                                |
| 1,1,1 Trichloroethane                                                                                                                                               | 8.8                                 | 9                                      | 48         | 660        | 140000                          | 57000                           |                                     | 1425                           |
| 1,2-Dichloroethane (Ethylene Dichloride)                                                                                                                            | 0.11                                | 0.16                                   | 0.054      | 12         | 300                             | 300                             |                                     |                                |
| Tetrachloromethane                                                                                                                                                  | 0.026                               | 0.026                                  | 0.45       | 2.9        | 890                             | 190                             |                                     |                                |
| Trichloromethane (Chloroform)                                                                                                                                       | 0.91                                | 1.2                                    | 0.42       | 99         | 2500                            | 2600                            |                                     |                                |
| <b>Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS)</b>                                                                                                                   |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)                                                                                                                                       | 0.0076                              | 0.041                                  | 0.0014     | 0.6        | 0.079                           | 0.17                            |                                     |                                |
| Perfluorononanoic Acid (PFNA)                                                                                                                                       | 0.013                               | 0.041                                  | 0.0027     | 0.6        | 0.079                           | 0.17                            |                                     |                                |
| Perfluorohexane Sulfonic Acid (PFHxS)                                                                                                                               | 0.0081                              | 0.041                                  | 0.0015     | 0.6        | 0.079                           | 0.17                            |                                     |                                |
| Perfluorooctane Sulfonic Acid (PFOS)                                                                                                                                | 0.0073                              | 0.041                                  | 0.0013     | 0.6        | 0.079                           | 0.17                            |                                     |                                |

| Contaminants                                                                                                                                                 | Residential with Home Grown Produce | Residential Without Home Grown Produce | Allotments | Commercial | Public open space (Residential) | Public park POS <sub>park</sub> | Solubility Saturation Limit (mg/kg) | Vapour Satuation Limit (mg/kg) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Metals, Semi-Metals & non-metals                                                                                                                             |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Antimony                                                                                                                                                     |                                     | 550                                    |            | 7500       |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Arsenic                                                                                                                                                      | 37                                  | 40                                     | 49         | 640        | 79                              | 170                             |                                     |                                |
| Beryllium                                                                                                                                                    | 1.7                                 | 1.7                                    | 35         | 12         | 2.2                             | 63                              |                                     |                                |
| Boron                                                                                                                                                        | 290                                 | 11000                                  | 45         | 240000     | 21000                           | 46000                           |                                     |                                |
| Cadmium                                                                                                                                                      | 22                                  | 150                                    | 3.9        | 410        | 220                             | 880                             |                                     |                                |
| Chromium III                                                                                                                                                 | 910                                 | 910                                    | 18000      | 8600       | 1500                            | 33000                           |                                     |                                |
| Chromium VI                                                                                                                                                  | 21                                  | 21                                     | 170        | 49         | 21                              | 250                             |                                     |                                |
| Copper                                                                                                                                                       | 2400                                | 7100                                   | 520        | 68000      | 12000                           | 44000                           |                                     |                                |
| Lead                                                                                                                                                         | 200                                 | 310                                    | 80         | 2300       | 630                             | 1300                            |                                     |                                |
| Mercury (elemental)                                                                                                                                          | 1.2                                 | 1.2                                    | 21         | 58         | 16                              | 30                              |                                     | 25.8                           |
| Mercury (inorganic)                                                                                                                                          | 40                                  | 56                                     | 19         | 1100       | 120                             | 240                             |                                     |                                |
| Methylmercury                                                                                                                                                | 11                                  | 15                                     | 6          | 320        | 40                              | 68                              |                                     |                                |
| Nickel                                                                                                                                                       | 130                                 | 180                                    | 53         | 980        | 230                             | 800                             |                                     |                                |
| Selenium                                                                                                                                                     | 250                                 | 430                                    | 88         | 12000      | 1100                            | 1800                            |                                     |                                |
| Vanadium                                                                                                                                                     | 410                                 | 1200                                   | 91         | 9000       | 2000                            | 5000                            |                                     |                                |
| Zinc                                                                                                                                                         | 3700                                | 40000                                  | 620        | 730000     | 81000                           | 170000                          |                                     |                                |
| Inorganic Compounds                                                                                                                                          |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Cyanide                                                                                                                                                      | 24                                  | 24                                     | 24         | 1400       | 24                              | 24                              |                                     |                                |
| Organic contaminants                                                                                                                                         |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Aliphatic Risk Banded Hydrocarbons - TPH CWG method                                                                                                          |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Aliphatic EC5 - EC6 TPHs                                                                                                                                     | 78                                  | 78                                     | 1700       | 5900       | 590000                          | 130000                          | 558                                 |                                |
| Aliphatic EC>6 - EC8 TPHs                                                                                                                                    | 230                                 | 230                                    | 5600       | 17000      | 610000                          | 220000                          | 322                                 |                                |
| Aliphatic EC>8 - EC10 TPHs                                                                                                                                   | 65                                  | 65                                     | 770        | 4800       | 13000                           | 18000                           |                                     | 190                            |
| Aliphatic EC>10-EC12 TPHs                                                                                                                                    | 330                                 | 330                                    | 4400       | 23000      | 13000                           | 23000                           |                                     | 118                            |
| Aliphatic EC>12-EC16 TPHs                                                                                                                                    | 2400                                | 2400                                   | 13000      | 82000      | 13000                           | 25000                           | 59                                  |                                |
| Aliphatic EC>16 - EC35 TPHs                                                                                                                                  | 92000                               | 92000                                  | 270000     | 1700000    | 250000                          | 480000                          | 21                                  |                                |
| Aliphatic EC>35 - EC44 TPHs                                                                                                                                  | 92000                               | 92000                                  | 270000     | 1700000    | 250000                          | 480000                          | 21                                  |                                |
| Aromatic Risk Banded Hydrocarbons - TPH CWG method                                                                                                           |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Aromatic EC5 - EC7 TPHs                                                                                                                                      | 140                                 | 690                                    | 27         | 46000      | 56000                           | 84000                           | 2260                                |                                |
| Aromatic EC>7 - EC8 TPHs                                                                                                                                     | 290                                 | 1800                                   | 51         | 110000     | 56000                           | 95000                           | 1920                                |                                |
| Aromatic EC>8 - EC10 TPHs                                                                                                                                    | 83                                  | 110                                    | 21         | 8100       | 5000                            | 8500                            |                                     | 1500                           |
| Aromatic EC10 - EC12 TPHs                                                                                                                                    | 180                                 | 590                                    | 31         | 28000      | 5000                            | 9700                            | 899                                 |                                |
| Aromatic EC12 - EC16 TPHs                                                                                                                                    | 330                                 | 2300                                   | 57         | 37000      | 5100                            | 10000                           | 419                                 |                                |
| Aromatic EC>16 - EC21 TPHs                                                                                                                                   | 540                                 | 1900                                   | 110        | 28000      | 3800                            | 7700                            |                                     |                                |
| Aromatic EC>21 - EC35 TPHs                                                                                                                                   | 1500                                | 1900                                   | 820        | 28000      | 3800                            | 7800                            |                                     |                                |
| Aromatic EC>35 - EC44 TPHs                                                                                                                                   | 1500                                | 1900                                   | 820        | 28000      | 3800                            | 7800                            |                                     |                                |
| Long Chain Aliphatic and Aromatic Hydrocarbons                                                                                                               |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Aliphatic and Aromatic EC >44-70                                                                                                                             | 1800                                | 1900                                   | 2100       | 28000      | 3800                            | 7800                            |                                     |                                |
| Aromatic Hydrocarbons                                                                                                                                        |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Benzene                                                                                                                                                      | 0.17                                | 0.7                                    | 0.034      | 47         | 72                              | 100                             |                                     |                                |
| Ethyl benzene                                                                                                                                                | 110                                 | 190                                    | 39         | 13000      | 24000                           | 22000                           |                                     | 1220                           |
| Toluene                                                                                                                                                      | 290                                 | 1900                                   | 51         | 110000     | 56000                           | 95000                           |                                     | 1920                           |
| Xylene                                                                                                                                                       | 130                                 | 180                                    | 67         | 14000      | 42000                           | 23000                           | 1120                                | 1470                           |
| MTBE                                                                                                                                                         | 84                                  | 120                                    | 44         | 13000      |                                 |                                 | 33100                               |                                |
| Phenol                                                                                                                                                       | 550                                 | 1300                                   | 140        | 1500       | 1500                            | 1500                            |                                     |                                |
| Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAH) - Benzo(a)pyrene Surrogate Marker Approach, with reference to C4SL PAH Surrogate Marker Check Sheet where appropriate |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Benzo(a)Pyrene (C4SL Surrogate Marker Approach)                                                                                                              | 5                                   | 5.3                                    | 5.7        | 77         | 10                              | 21                              |                                     |                                |
| Naphthalene                                                                                                                                                  | 36                                  | 36                                     | 130        | 3700       | 15000                           | 1200                            | 183                                 |                                |
| Acenaphthylene                                                                                                                                               | 420                                 | 4600                                   | 69         | 97000      | 15000                           | 30000                           | 212                                 |                                |
| Acenaphthene                                                                                                                                                 | 510                                 | 4700                                   | 85         | 97000      | 15000                           | 30000                           | 141                                 |                                |
| Fluorene                                                                                                                                                     | 400                                 | 3800                                   | 67         | 68000      | 9900                            | 20000                           | 76.5                                |                                |
| Phenanthrene                                                                                                                                                 | 220                                 | 1500                                   | 38         | 22000      | 3100                            | 6200                            |                                     |                                |
| Anthracene                                                                                                                                                   | 5400                                | 35000                                  | 950        | 540000     | 74000                           | 150000                          |                                     |                                |
| Fluoranthene                                                                                                                                                 | 560                                 | 1600                                   | 130        | 23000      | 3100                            | 6300                            |                                     |                                |
| Pyrene                                                                                                                                                       | 1200                                | 3800                                   | 270        | 54000      | 7400                            | 15000                           |                                     |                                |
| Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAH) - Individual Compound Assessment                                                                                      |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Naphthalene                                                                                                                                                  | 36                                  | 36                                     | 130        | 3700       | 15000                           | 1200                            | 183                                 |                                |
| Acenaphthylene                                                                                                                                               | 420                                 | 4600                                   | 69         | 97000      | 15000                           | 30000                           | 212                                 |                                |
| Acenaphthene                                                                                                                                                 | 510                                 | 4700                                   | 85         | 97000      | 15000                           | 30000                           | 141                                 |                                |
| Fluorene                                                                                                                                                     | 400                                 | 3800                                   | 67         | 68000      | 9900                            | 20000                           | 76.5                                |                                |
| Phenanthrene                                                                                                                                                 | 220                                 | 1500                                   | 38         | 22000      | 3100                            | 6200                            |                                     |                                |
| Anthracene                                                                                                                                                   | 5400                                | 35000                                  | 950        | 540000     | 74000                           | 150000                          |                                     |                                |
| Fluoranthene                                                                                                                                                 | 560                                 | 1600                                   | 130        | 23000      | 3100                            | 6300                            |                                     |                                |
| Pyrene                                                                                                                                                       | 1200                                | 3800                                   | 270        | 54000      | 7400                            | 15000                           |                                     |                                |
| Benzo(a)anthracene                                                                                                                                           | 11                                  | 14                                     | 6.5        | 170        | 29                              | 56                              |                                     |                                |
| Chrysene                                                                                                                                                     | 22                                  | 31                                     | 9.4        | 350        | 57                              | 110                             |                                     |                                |
| Benzo(b)fluoranthene                                                                                                                                         | 3.3                                 | 4                                      | 2.1        | 44         | 7.2                             | 15                              |                                     |                                |
| Benzo(k)fluoranthene                                                                                                                                         | 93                                  | 110                                    | 75         | 1200       | 190                             | 410                             |                                     |                                |
| Benzo(a)pyrene (only)                                                                                                                                        | 2.7                                 | 3.2                                    | 2          | 35         | 5.7                             | 12                              |                                     |                                |
| Indeno(123cd)pyrene                                                                                                                                          | 36                                  | 46                                     | 21         | 510        | 82                              | 170                             |                                     |                                |
| Dibenzo(ah)anthracene                                                                                                                                        | 0.28                                | 0.32                                   | 0.27       | 3.6        | 0.57                            | 1.3                             |                                     |                                |
| Benzo(ghi)perylene                                                                                                                                           | 340                                 | 360                                    | 470        | 4000       | 640                             | 1500                            |                                     |                                |
| Chlorinated Aliphatic Hydrocarbons                                                                                                                           |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Chloroethene (Vinyl chloride)                                                                                                                                | 0.01                                | 0.019                                  | 0.0031     | 1.4        | 7.8                             | 19                              |                                     |                                |
| 1,1-Dichloroethene (DCE)                                                                                                                                     | 0.4                                 | 0.41                                   | 5.6        | 46         |                                 |                                 | 3940                                |                                |
| Cis 1,2, Dichloroethene (DCE)                                                                                                                                | 0.78                                | 0.84                                   | 1.7        | 64         | 3800                            | 2400                            | 6610                                |                                |
| Trans 1,2, Dichloroethene (DCE)                                                                                                                              | 1.6                                 | 1.7                                    | 0.75       | 120        | 13000                           | 7000                            | 6170                                |                                |
| Trichloroethene (TCE)                                                                                                                                        | 0.02                                | 0.02                                   | 0.072      | 1.5        | 78                              | 54                              |                                     |                                |
| Tetrachlorethene (PCE)                                                                                                                                       | 0.7                                 | 0.71                                   | 4.8        | 55         | 3300                            | 1900                            |                                     |                                |
| 1,1,1,2 Tetrachlorethane                                                                                                                                     | 2.8                                 | 3.5                                    | 1.9        | 250        | 1400                            | 1800                            |                                     |                                |
| 1,1,1 Trichlorethane                                                                                                                                         | 18                                  | 18                                     | 110        | 1300       | 140000                          | 76000                           |                                     | 2915                           |
| 1,2-Dichloroethane (Ethylene Dichloride)                                                                                                                     | 0.18                                | 0.24                                   | 0.1        | 17         | 210                             | 330                             |                                     |                                |
| Tetrachloromethane                                                                                                                                           | 0.056                               | 0.056                                  | 1          | 6.3        | 920                             | 270                             |                                     |                                |
| Trichloromethane                                                                                                                                             | 1.7                                 | 2.1                                    | 0.83       | 170        | 2500                            | 2800                            |                                     |                                |
| PFAS                                                                                                                                                         |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)                                                                                                                                | 0.0076                              | 0.041                                  | 0.0014     | 0.6        | 0.079                           | 0.17                            |                                     |                                |
| Perfluorononanoic Acid (PFNA)                                                                                                                                | 0.013                               | 0.041                                  | 0.0027     | 0.6        | 0.079                           | 0.17                            |                                     |                                |
| Perfluorohexane Sulfonic Acid (PFHxS)                                                                                                                        | 0.0081                              | 0.041                                  | 0.0015     | 0.6        | 0.079                           | 0.17                            |                                     |                                |
| Perfluorooctane Sulfonic Acid (PFOS)                                                                                                                         | 0.0073                              | 0.041                                  | 0.0013     | 0.6        | 0.079                           | 0.17                            |                                     |                                |

| Contaminants                                                                                                                                                 | Residential with Home Grown Produce | Residential Without Home Grown Produce | Allotments | Commercial | Public open space (Residential) | Public park POS <sub>park</sub> | Solubility Saturation Limit (mg/kg) | Vapour Satuation Limit (mg/kg) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Metals, Semi-Metals & non-metals                                                                                                                             |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Antimony                                                                                                                                                     |                                     | 550                                    |            | 7500       |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Arsenic                                                                                                                                                      | 37                                  | 40                                     | 49         | 640        | 79                              | 170                             |                                     |                                |
| Beryllium                                                                                                                                                    | 1.7                                 | 1.7                                    | 35         | 12         | 2.2                             | 63                              |                                     |                                |
| Boron                                                                                                                                                        | 290                                 | 11000                                  | 45         | 240000     | 21000                           | 46000                           |                                     |                                |
| Cadmium                                                                                                                                                      | 22                                  | 150                                    | 3.9        | 410        | 220                             | 880                             |                                     |                                |
| Chromium III                                                                                                                                                 | 910                                 | 910                                    | 18000      | 8600       | 1500                            | 33000                           |                                     |                                |
| Chromium VI                                                                                                                                                  | 21                                  | 21                                     | 170        | 49         | 21                              | 250                             |                                     |                                |
| Copper                                                                                                                                                       | 2400                                | 7100                                   | 520        | 68000      | 12000                           | 44000                           |                                     |                                |
| Lead                                                                                                                                                         | 200                                 | 310                                    | 80         | 2300       | 630                             | 1300                            |                                     |                                |
| Mercury (elemental)                                                                                                                                          | 1.2                                 | 1.2                                    | 21         | 58         | 16                              | 30                              |                                     | 25.8                           |
| Mercury (inorganic)                                                                                                                                          | 40                                  | 56                                     | 19         | 1100       | 120                             | 240                             |                                     |                                |
| Methylmercury                                                                                                                                                | 11                                  | 15                                     | 6          | 320        | 40                              | 68                              |                                     |                                |
| Nickel                                                                                                                                                       | 130                                 | 180                                    | 53         | 980        | 230                             | 800                             |                                     |                                |
| Selenium                                                                                                                                                     | 250                                 | 430                                    | 88         | 12000      | 1100                            | 1800                            |                                     |                                |
| Vanadium                                                                                                                                                     | 410                                 | 1200                                   | 91         | 9000       | 2000                            | 5000                            |                                     |                                |
| Zinc                                                                                                                                                         | 3700                                | 40000                                  | 620        | 730000     | 81000                           | 170000                          |                                     |                                |
| Inorganic Compounds                                                                                                                                          |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Cyanide                                                                                                                                                      | 24                                  | 24                                     | 24         | 1400       | 24                              | 24                              |                                     |                                |
| Organic Compounds                                                                                                                                            |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Aliphatic Risk Banded Hydrocarbons - TPH CWG method                                                                                                          |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Aliphatic EC5 - EC6 TPHs                                                                                                                                     | 160                                 | 160                                    | 3900       | 12000      | 600000                          | 180000                          | 1150                                |                                |
| Aliphatic EC>6 - EC8 TPHs                                                                                                                                    | 530                                 | 530                                    | 13000      | 40000      | 620000                          | 320000                          | 736                                 |                                |
| Aliphatic EC>8 - EC10 TPHs                                                                                                                                   | 150                                 | 150                                    | 1700       | 11000      | 13000                           | 21000                           |                                     | 451                            |
| Aliphatic EC>10-EC12 TPHs                                                                                                                                    | 760                                 | 770                                    | 7300       | 47000      | 13000                           | 24000                           |                                     | 283                            |
| Aliphatic EC>12-EC16 TPHs                                                                                                                                    | 4300                                | 4400                                   | 13000      | 90000      | 13000                           | 26000                           | 142                                 |                                |
| Aliphatic EC>16 - EC35 TPHs                                                                                                                                  | 110000                              | 110000                                 | 270000     | 1800000    | 250000                          | 490000                          |                                     |                                |
| Aliphatic EC>35 - EC44 TPHs                                                                                                                                  | 110000                              | 110000                                 | 270000     | 1800000    | 250000                          | 490000                          |                                     |                                |
| Aromatic Risk Banded Hydrocarbons - TPH CWG method                                                                                                           |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Aromatic EC5 - EC7 TPHs                                                                                                                                      | 300                                 | 1400                                   | 57         | 86000      | 56000                           | 92000                           | 4710                                |                                |
| Aromatic EC>7 - EC8 TPHs                                                                                                                                     | 660                                 | 3900                                   | 120        | 180000     | 56000                           | 100000                          |                                     | 4360                           |
| Aromatic EC>8 - EC10 TPHs                                                                                                                                    | 190                                 | 270                                    | 51         | 17000      | 5000                            | 9300                            |                                     | 3590                           |
| Aromatic EC10 - EC12 TPHs                                                                                                                                    | 380                                 | 1200                                   | 74         | 34000      | 5000                            | 10000                           | 2150                                |                                |
| Aromatic EC12 - EC16 TPHs                                                                                                                                    | 660                                 | 2500                                   | 130        | 38000      | 5000                            | 10000                           |                                     |                                |
| Aromatic EC>16 - EC21 TPHs                                                                                                                                   | 930                                 | 1900                                   | 260        | 28000      | 3800                            | 7800                            |                                     |                                |
| Aromatic EC>21 - EC35 TPHs                                                                                                                                   | 1700                                | 1900                                   | 1600       | 28000      | 3800                            | 7900                            |                                     |                                |
| Aromatic EC>35 - EC44 TPHs                                                                                                                                   | 1700                                | 1900                                   | 1600       | 28000      | 3800                            | 7900                            |                                     |                                |
| Long Chain Aliphatic and Aromatic Hydrocarbons                                                                                                               |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Aliphatic and Aromatic EC >44-70                                                                                                                             | 1900                                | 1900                                   | 3000       | 28000      | 3800                            | 7900                            |                                     |                                |
| Aromatic Hydrocarbons                                                                                                                                        |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Benzene                                                                                                                                                      | 0.87                                | 3.3                                    | 0.18       | 98         | 140                             | 230                             |                                     |                                |
| Ethyl benzene                                                                                                                                                | 260                                 | 440                                    | 91         | 27000      | 25000                           | 27000                           |                                     | 2840                           |
| Toluene                                                                                                                                                      | 690                                 | 3900                                   | 120        | 180000     | 56000                           | 100000                          |                                     | 4360                           |
| Xylene                                                                                                                                                       | 310                                 | 430                                    | 160        | 30000      | 43000                           | 31000                           | 2620                                |                                |
| MTBE                                                                                                                                                         | 160                                 | 220                                    | 90         | 24000      |                                 |                                 | 62700                               |                                |
| Phenol                                                                                                                                                       | 420                                 | 2300                                   | 280        | 3200       | 3200                            | 3200                            |                                     |                                |
| Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAH) - Benzo(a)pyrene Surrogate Marker Approach, with reference to C4SL PAH Surrogate Marker Check Sheet where appropriate |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Benzo(a)Pyrene (C4SL Surrogate Marker Approach)                                                                                                              | 5                                   | 5.3                                    | 5.7        | 77         | 10                              | 21                              |                                     |                                |
| Naphthalene                                                                                                                                                  | 85                                  | 85                                     | 200        | 8400       | 17000                           | 1900                            | 432                                 |                                |
| Acenaphthylene                                                                                                                                               | 920                                 | 6000                                   | 160        | 100000     | 15000                           | 30000                           | 506                                 |                                |
| Acenaphthene                                                                                                                                                 | 1100                                | 6000                                   | 200        | 100000     | 15000                           | 30000                           | 336                                 |                                |
| Fluorene                                                                                                                                                     | 860                                 | 4500                                   | 160        | 71000      | 9900                            | 20000                           | 183                                 |                                |
| Phenanthrene                                                                                                                                                 | 440                                 | 1500                                   | 90         | 23000      | 3100                            | 6300                            |                                     |                                |
| Anthracene                                                                                                                                                   | 11000                               | 37000                                  | 2200       | 540000     | 74000                           | 150000                          |                                     |                                |
| Fluoranthene                                                                                                                                                 | 890                                 | 1600                                   | 290        | 23000      | 3100                            | 6400                            |                                     |                                |
| Pyrene                                                                                                                                                       | 2000                                | 3800                                   | 620        | 54000      | 7400                            | 15000                           |                                     |                                |
| Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAH) - Individual Compound Assessment                                                                                      |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Naphthalene                                                                                                                                                  | 85                                  | 85                                     | 200        | 8400       | 17000                           | 1900                            | 432                                 |                                |
| Acenaphthylene                                                                                                                                               | 920                                 | 6000                                   | 160        | 100000     | 15000                           | 30000                           | 506                                 |                                |
| Acenaphthene                                                                                                                                                 | 1100                                | 6000                                   | 200        | 100000     | 15000                           | 30000                           | 336                                 |                                |
| Fluorene                                                                                                                                                     | 860                                 | 4500                                   | 160        | 71000      | 9900                            | 20000                           | 183                                 |                                |
| Phenanthrene                                                                                                                                                 | 440                                 | 1500                                   | 90         | 23000      | 3100                            | 6300                            |                                     |                                |
| Anthracene                                                                                                                                                   | 11000                               | 37000                                  | 2200       | 540000     | 74000                           | 150000                          |                                     |                                |
| Fluoranthene                                                                                                                                                 | 890                                 | 1600                                   | 290        | 23000      | 3100                            | 6400                            |                                     |                                |
| Pyrene                                                                                                                                                       | 2000                                | 3800                                   | 620        | 54000      | 7400                            | 15000                           |                                     |                                |
| Benzo(a)anthracene                                                                                                                                           | 13                                  | 15                                     | 13         | 180        | 29                              | 62                              |                                     |                                |
| Chrysene                                                                                                                                                     | 27                                  | 32                                     | 19         | 350        | 57                              | 120                             |                                     |                                |
| Benzo(b)fluoranthene                                                                                                                                         | 3.7                                 | 4                                      | 3.9        | 45         | 7.2                             | 16                              |                                     |                                |
| Benzo(k)fluoranthene                                                                                                                                         | 100                                 | 110                                    | 130        | 1200       | 190                             | 440                             |                                     |                                |
| Benzo(a)pyrene (only)                                                                                                                                        | 3                                   | 3.2                                    | 3.5        | 36         | 5.7                             | 13                              |                                     |                                |
| Indeno(123cd)pyrene                                                                                                                                          | 41                                  | 46                                     | 39         | 510        | 82                              | 180                             |                                     |                                |
| Dibenzo(ah)anthracene                                                                                                                                        | 0.3                                 | 0.32                                   | 0.43       | 3.6        | 0.58                            | 1.4                             |                                     |                                |
| Benzo(ghi)perylene                                                                                                                                           | 350                                 | 360                                    | 640        | 4000       | 640                             | 1600                            |                                     |                                |
| Chlorinated Aliphatic Hydrocarbons                                                                                                                           |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Chloroethene (Vinyl chloride)                                                                                                                                | 0.017                               | 0.029                                  | 0.0058     | 2.2        | 7.8                             | 19                              |                                     |                                |
| 1,1-Dichloroethene (DCE)                                                                                                                                     | 0.82                                | 0.82                                   | 12         | 92         |                                 |                                 | 7940                                |                                |
| Cis 1,2, Dichloroethene (DCE)                                                                                                                                | 1.5                                 | 1.6                                    | 3.6        | 120        | 3900                            | 3100                            | 12900                               |                                |
| Trans 1,2, Dichloroethene (DCE)                                                                                                                              | 3.3                                 | 3.4                                    | 16         | 260        | 13000                           | 9100                            | 12600                               |                                |
| Trichloroethene (TCE)                                                                                                                                        | 0.043                               | 0.045                                  | 0.16       | 3.4        | 79                              | 69                              |                                     |                                |
| Tetrachloroethene (PCE)                                                                                                                                      | 1.6                                 | 1.6                                    | 11         | 130        | 3400                            | 2500                            |                                     |                                |
| 1,1,1,2 Tetrachloroethane                                                                                                                                    | 6.4                                 | 8.2                                    | 4.4        | 560        | 1400                            | 2100                            |                                     |                                |
| 1,1,1 Trichloroethane                                                                                                                                        | 39                                  | 40                                     | 240        | 3000       | 140000                          | 100000                          |                                     | 6392                           |
| 1,2-Dichloroethane (Ethylene Dichloride)                                                                                                                     | 0.31                                | 0.41                                   | 0.19       | 29         | 310                             | 380                             |                                     |                                |
| Tetrachloromethane                                                                                                                                           | 0.13                                | 0.13                                   | 2.4        | 14         | 950                             | 400                             |                                     |                                |
| Trichloromethane                                                                                                                                             | 3.4                                 | 4.2                                    | 1.7        | 350        | 2500                            | 3100                            |                                     |                                |
| PFAS                                                                                                                                                         |                                     |                                        |            |            |                                 |                                 |                                     |                                |
| Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)                                                                                                                                | 0.0076                              | 0.041                                  | 0.0014     | 0.6        | 0.079                           | 0.17                            |                                     |                                |
| Perfluorononanoic Acid (PFNA)                                                                                                                                | 0.013                               | 0.041                                  | 0.0027     | 0.6        | 0.079                           | 0.17                            |                                     |                                |
| Perfluorohexane Sulfonic Acid (PFHxS)                                                                                                                        | 0.0081                              | 0.041                                  | 0.0015     | 0.6        | 0.079                           | 0.17                            |                                     |                                |
| Perfluorooctane Sulfonic Acid (PFOS)                                                                                                                         | 0.0073                              | 0.041                                  | 0.0013     | 0.6        | 0.079                           | 0.17                            |                                     |                                |

- 1) All Values are in mg/kg, reported to 2 significant figures.
- 2) Numbers in bold are C4SLs, Numbers in italics are S4ULs, Numbers underlined are EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE GACs, Numbers in red are SoBRA Acute Generic Assessment Criteria.
- 3) Assumptions and key notes made when deriving the Generic Assessment Criteria are contained within the relevant guidance documents, references:
  - a) Contaminated Land: Applications in Real Environments (2014) SP1010 - Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination, Final Project Report (Revision 2b)
  - b) Land Quality Management Ltd. (2015) The LQM/CIEH S4ULs for Human Health Risk Assessment.
  - c) CL:AIRE, EIC, AGS (2010) Soil Generic Assessment Criteria for Human Health Risk Assessment.
  - d) Society of Brownfield Risk Assessment (2020) Development of Acute Generic Assessment Criteria for Assessing Risks to Human Health from Contaminants in Soil.
  - e) Environment Agency (2009) Human Health Toxicological Assessment of Contaminants in Soil, Science Report - SC050021/SR2.
- 4) Generic Assessment Criteria listed in the following order of preference: C4SLs, S4ULs, CL:AIRE/AGS/EIC Generic Assessment Criteria, Other relevant Generic Assessment Criteria where GACS associated with the prioritised GACs are not available as outlined further in Curtins Rationale and Hierarchy notes.
- 5) To use Benzo(a)pyrene as a surrogate marker for PAH contamination, the assumptions set out in the relevant C4SL documentation must be met. A C4SL PAH surrogate marker checklist is appended.
- 6) Naphthalene is a volatile PAH. The C4SL values are derived on the basis of chronic exposure and risks to human health, and do not explicitly account for acute risks (e.g. a one off ingestion of a significant amount of soil by a young child) where the inhalation pathway is the main risk driver. Further consideration of the acute risk may be required in external settings (POS<sub>park</sub> and POS<sub>resi</sub>) where the GAC is substantially greater than the residential equivalent, to account for the possibility of acute exposure to the ingestion of naphthalene. The theoretical solubility saturation limit of naphthalene in soil is substantially lower than the GAC value, and therefore it is likely that free phase contamination would be present where the GAC is exceeded. In such a situation, it is unlikely that the product would remain in-situ untreated, and consideration of remediation / mitigation methods would be required.
- 7) Where the C4SL surrogate marker checklist indicates the PAH ratios are not suitable, individual PAH compounds must be assessed individually against the relevant contaminant specific assessment criteria.
- 8) Risk associated with additive effects of TPH contamination needs to be assessed in addition to the individual bandings, using the following equation:

$$HI = \sum HQ_i = \sum \frac{\text{Measured concentration, } Fi \text{ (mg/kg)}}{\text{Relevant GAC (mg/kg)}} Fi$$

Where:

HI = Hazard Index

HQ = Hazard Quotient

Fi = Fraction i

Where the HI > 1, there may be a risk to human health.

- 9) Exposure to all xylene isomers to be considered together. Values detailed in this table are the lowest (most conservative) of o-, m- and p- xylene isomers.
- 10) PFAS assessment also uses a hazard index approach to ensure the total exposure from all four PFAS compounds combined does not exceed the LLTC<sub>oral</sub>. Where the hazard index exceeds 1, further consideration or assessment of the risk is required, even where none of the individual C4SL values are exceeded.
- 11) PFAS C4SL values are interim. The C4SL has been derived using the sum of the four PFAS compounds as the basis of the low level of toxicological concern. The term interim reflects concerns raised by the Committee on Toxicity (COT) and the fact that further work by the COT and others may result in the need for the LLTC to be updated.
- 12) Generic Assessment Criteria assume no free phase contamination is present. Where free phase contamination is present, further assessment may be required.
- 13) Solubility Saturation Limit and Vapour Saturation Limit are provided in accordance with relevant guidance documents. Where these values are exceeded, and the vapour pathway is an important contributing pathway to exposure, then the following should be considered:
  - Free phase contamination may be present
  - Exposure from vapour pathways will be over predicted.
  - Where the vapour pathway is >90% of exposure then it is unlikely that the relevant HCV will be exceeded at soil concentrations at least a factor of ten higher than the relevant HCV.

Additional assessment should be undertaken where this is the case, with consideration that:

- Exposure is unlikely to reach the relevant HCV and the risk based on the assumed conceptual model is likely to be negligible.
- Vapour pathway exposure should be calculated using algorithms suitable for free phase or NAPL sources
- Screening could be considered using the lower saturation limit, which is the approach adopted by the USEPA. However, this may not be practical in many cases because of very low limits and is in any case highly conservative.

Where the vapour pathway is the only exposure pathway considered then effective assessment criteria should be derived manually in accordance with guidance outlined in CLEA Science Report SC050021/SR4

Appendix G – Risk Assessment Rationale

The site-specific risk assessment, presented in this report, follows the principle of establishing whether there is a viable linkage between a contaminant source to a potential receptor, via an exposure pathway.

The risk assessment corresponds with the total site area and incorporates both descriptive (qualitative) and, where available, numerical (quantitative) lines of evidence.

Risk assessment is the process of collating known information on a hazard or set of hazards to estimate actual or potential risk to receptors. The receptor may be humans, a water resource, a sensitive local ecosystem, or future construction materials. Receptors can be connected to the source by one or several exposure pathways such as direct contact for example. Risks are managed by isolating the receptor or intercepting the exposure pathway or by isolating or removing the hazard.

Without the three essential components of a source, pathway, and receptor there can be no risk. Therefore, the presence of contaminant source on a site does not necessarily mean there is a risk.

The risk assessment considers the likelihood of a particular event taking place (accounting for the presence of the source and receptor and the viability of the exposure pathway) in conjunction with the severity of the potential consequence (accounting for the potential severity of the hazard and the sensitivity of the receptor).

In the risk assessment the consequence of the hazard has been classified as severe, medium, mild, or minor and the probability (likelihood) of the circumstances occurring classified as high likelihood or low likelihood or unlikely.

The consequences and probabilities are subsequently cross correlated to give a qualitative estimation of the risk using Department of the Environment risk classifications as detailed in the table below and as referenced in CIRIA C552.

|                             |                 | Consequence       |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                             |                 | Severe            | Medium            | Mild              | Minor             |
| Probability<br>(Likelihood) | High Likelihood | Very High Risk    | High Risk         | Moderate Risk     | Moderate/Low Risk |
|                             | Likely          | High Risk         | Moderate Risk     | Moderate/Low Risk | Low Risk          |
|                             | Low Likelihood  | Moderate Risk     | Moderate/Low Risk | Low Risk          | Very Low Risk     |
|                             | Unlikely        | Moderate/Low Risk | Low Risk          | Very Low Risk     | Very Low Risk     |

In accordance with DoE guidance, the following categorisation of **consequence** has been developed.

| Classification | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Examples                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Severe         | Short-term (acute) risk to human health likely to result in “significant harm” as defined by the Environment Protection Act 1990, Part IIA. Short-term risk of pollution of sensitive water resource. Catastrophic damage to buildings/property. A short-term risk to an ecosystem or organisation forming part of such ecosystem. | <p>High concentrations of cyanide on the surface of an informal recreation area.</p> <p>Major spillage of contaminants from site into controlled water.</p> <p>Explosion, causing building collapse (can also equate to a short-term human health risk if buildings are occupied).</p>                |
| Medium         | Chronic damage to Human Health. Pollution of sensitive water resources. A significant change in an ecosystem or organism forming part of such ecosystem.                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Concentration of a contaminant from site exceeds the generic or site-specific assessment criteria.</p> <p>Leaching of contaminants from a site to a Principal or Secondary A aquifer.</p> <p>Death of a species within a designated nature reserve.</p> <p>Lesser toxic and asphyxiate effects</p> |
| Mild           | Pollution of non-sensitive water resources. Significant damage to crops, buildings, structures, and services. Damage to sensitive buildings/structures/services or the environment.                                                                                                                                                | <p>Pollution of non-classified groundwater (Inc. Secondary B aquifers).</p> <p>Damage to building rendering it unsafe to occupy (e.g. foundation damage resulting in instability).</p>                                                                                                                |
| Minor          | Harm, although not necessarily significant harm, which may result in a financial loss or expenditure to resolve. Non-permanent health effects to human health (easily prevented by means such as personal protective clothing, etc). Easily repairable effects of damage to buildings, structures, and services.                   | <p>The presence of contaminants at such concentrations that protective equipment is required during site works.</p> <p>The loss of plants in a landscaping scheme.</p> <p>Discoloration of concrete.</p>                                                                                              |

In accordance with DoE guidance, the following categorisation of **probability** has been developed.

| Classification  | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| High Likelihood | There is a pollution linkage and an event that either appears very likely in the short term and almost inevitable over the long term or there is evidence at the receptor of harm or pollution.                                                                |
| Likely          | There is a pollution linkage and all the elements are present and in the right place, which means that it is probable that an event will occur. Circumstances are such that an event is not inevitable, but possible in the short term and over the long term. |
| Low Likelihood  | There is a pollution linkage and circumstances are possible under which an event could occur. However, it is by no means certain that even over a longer period such event would take place and is less likely in the shorter term.                            |
| Unlikely        | There is a pollution linkage, but circumstances are such that it is improbable that an event would occur even in the very long term.                                                                                                                           |

In accordance with DoE guidance, the following categorisation of **risk** has been developed.

| Classification  | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Very High Risk  | There is a <i>high probability</i> that <i>severe harm</i> could arise to a designated receptor from an identified hazard at the site without appropriate further action.                                                                                                                            |
| High Risk       | <i>Harm is likely to arise</i> to a designated receptor from an identified hazard at the site without appropriate further action.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Moderate Risk   | <i>It is possible</i> that without appropriate further action <i>harm could arise</i> to a designated receptor. It is relatively <i>unlikely</i> that any such harm would be <i>severe</i> , and if any harm were to occur it is <i>more likely</i> that such harm would be <i>relatively mild</i> . |
| Low Risk        | <i>It is possible</i> that <i>harm could arise</i> to a designated receptor from an identified hazard. It is <i>likely</i> that, at worst, if any harm was realised any effects would be <i>mild</i> .                                                                                               |
| Negligible Risk | The presence of an identified hazard does not give rise to the potential to cause harm to a designated receptor.                                                                                                                                                                                     |

The term 'risk' in this instance refers to the risk that the source, pathway, receptor linkage for a given source of contamination is complete. It does not refer to immediate risk to individuals or features present on the site from potential contaminants and is intended to be used as a tool to assess the necessity of further investigation.